Official Transcript of Proceedings NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes
Docket Number:	(not applicable)
Location:	Rockville, Maryland
Date:	Wednesday, October 26, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-686

Pages 1-289

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
5	+ + + +
6	WEDNESDAY,
7	OCTOBER 26, 2005
8	+ + + +
9	The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of
10	Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
11	Rockville, Maryland, at 8:19 a.m.
12	MEMBERS PRESENT:
13	LEON S. MALMUD, M.D., ACMUI Chairman
14	EDGAR D. BAILEY Member
15	DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D., Member
16	RALPH P. LEITO Member
17	SUBIR NAG, M.D. Member
18	SALLY WAGNER SCHWARZ, Rph, Member
19	ORHAN SULEIMAN, Ph.D Member
20	WILLIAM VAN DECKER, M.D., Member
21	RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D, Member
22	JEFFREY F. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D, Member
23	
24	
25	
ļ	1

		2
1	SPEAKERS AND PARTICIPATING NRC STAFF:	
2	RICHARD BLANTON NMSS/IMNS	
3	TERENCE BEVEN, M.D. Society of Nuclear Medicine	
4	THOMAS H. ESSIG NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
5	CINDY M. FLANNERY NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
6	ROBERT L. GALLAGHAR State of Massachusetts	
7	PATRICIA K. HOLAHAN, Ph.D, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
8	DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
9	ANGELA R. MCINTOSH NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
10	MOHAMMAD SABA NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
11	RONALD E. ZELAC NMSS/IMNS/MSIB	
12		
13	ALSO PRESENT:	
14	CHARLES L. MILLER, Ph.D	
15	LYNNE A. FAIROBENT	
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

	3
1	I-N-D-E-X
2	Page
3	Discussion of Congressional Energy Bill:
4	NRC Regulation of Accelerator Produced Isotopes
5	Mr. Blanton, NRC
6	Mr. Brown, CORAR
7	Dr. Beven, SNM
8	Status of Medical Events
9	Dr. Howe
10	Yttrium Microspheres
11	Dr. Howe
12	Guidance on I-125 Seeds as Markers
13	for Breast Cancer Tumors
14	Mr. Gallaghar
15	Radioactive Implants and Homeland Security
16	Dr. Nag
17	Administrative Closing/Action Item Review
18	Ms. McIntosh
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	I

	4
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	8:06 a.m.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: On the record. We have
4	a full schedule today. The schedule for today has
5	been amended so that Item 14, just to remind you what
6	was discussed yesterday, will go from 8:00 a.m. until
7	10:00 a.m. Item 15 will from 10:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m.
8	Excuse me. There will be a break at 10:00 a.m. and
9	then 10:15 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. is Item 15. Item 16 has
10	been removed from the schedule and then we'll resume
11	with Item 17.
12	The first item on this morning's agenda is
13	a discussion of the Congressional Energy Bill, the NRC
14	Regulation of Accelerator Produced Isotopes and
15	Nuclear Medicine Perspective, the NRC Regulation of
16	Accelerator Produced Isotopes open session. Mr.
17	Blanton will discuss portions of the Energy Policy Act
18	of 2005 which was signed into law by President Bush in
19	early August.
20	Mr. Blanton's presentation will focus on
21	Section 170H, Radiation Sources Protection. He will
22	focus on the NRC's newly acquired regulatory authority
23	over naturally occurring and accelerator produced
24	radioactive material and this is called NARM. Mr.
25	Blanton.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

MR. BLANTON: Good morning. I'm Richard Blanton. I'm Health Physicist with the Office of State and Travel Programs NRC and currently on assignment to the Energy Policy Act Task Force to implement the new provisions of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. I'm filling in today for Douglas Broaddus who is in France.

The Energy Policy Act was enacted on 8 9 The Act is a significant legislative act August 8th. 10 that indirectly affects Nuclear Regulatory Commission. It also contains specific requirements which directly 11 affect the NRC. One of the many provisions is that it 12 qave the NRC for the first time regulatory authority 13 14 and jurisdiction over certain accelerator produced 15 materials and certain naturally occurring radioactive 16 materials. In response to this provision, the 17 Commission initiated two activities. One, we formed a rulemaking working group and second, we formed the 18 19 Implementation Task Force which of I am a member.

Section 651(e) of the Energy Policy Act 20 amended the definition byproduct 21 of materials (Inaudible.) for the detection of (Inaudible.) of the 22 The definition now includes Atomic Energy Act. 23 24 certain naturally occurring and accelerator produced 25 radioactive materials. Specifically the definition of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

byproduct material now includes accelerator produced 1 materials such as sodium-22, cobalt-57, gallium-67 and 2 3 fluorine-18. It also includes discreet sources of 4 radium-226. The third new form is discreet sources of 5 naturally occurring radioactive materials other than which the Commission determines 6 radium-226 in 7 consultation with the Environmental Protection Agency, 8 the Department of Energy, the Department of Homeland 9 Security and any other appropriate Federal agencies to pose a threat similar to radium-226. 10 (Inaudible.) form other than radium-226. 11 Just one note that the definition only applies to the 12 accelerator materials produced for use in commercial, 13 medical or research activity. 14 The definition of discreet source is not specified in the Act. The Act 15 instead specifies that NRC must establish the 16 17 definition by rulemaking. In order to avoid a gap in the regulation 18 19 during this transition period from of NARM the previous regulating scheme to the new one, the Act 20 allowed the Commission to grant a waiver that allows 21 current users and current state regulatory programs to 22 continue using and regulatory the certain NARM for up 23 24 four years through August 7, 2009. Unless to

terminated earlier by (Inaudible) and the Commission

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

required by the Act to terminate the waiver in case of 1 an agreement state, if the governor certifies that the 2 3 agreement program covers this new NARM material as 4 defined in the Act; and the state program is adequate 5 to protect public health and safety with respect to The Commission issued the waiver 6 this new material. 7 on August 25th. It was published in the Federal 8 Register on August 31st.

9 The definition of byproduct material, as 10 amended by the Act applies to this certain NARM regardless of when it was produced, extracted or 11 converted after extraction. However, the materials, 12 as I noted before must be for use in commercial, 13 14 medical or research activity. And, as an example, the 15 Legislation does not give NRC authority over NARM, 16 such as radium-226 that might be filtered out of water 17 during drinking water or waste treatment processes.

The Act specifically excludes NARM from 18 19 the definition of low-level radioactive waste. The Act does not give NRC regulatory authority over the 20 accelerators themselves, only over the material that 21 they produce. Now this is different from the case of 22 produced material because 23 reactor reactors are 24 licensed by NRC. So we have the case of the material 25 being produced in those reactors going essentially

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	8
1	from one license to another. Here since we don't
2	license and will not license the accelerators, we're
3	having unlicensed material all of a sudden becoming
4	licensable and defining exactly where that authority
5	begins is one of the things we're going to have to
6	address in rulemaking. Again, the Act does not give
7	NRC regulatory authority over any naturally occurring
8	material other than radium-226 or any material that we
9	determine poses a threat similar to radium-226.
10	Section 274(b) of the Atomic Energy Act is
11	one under which the agreement state program operates.
12	It was amended to include the expanded definition of
13	byproduct materials. There is a transition plan
14	required that we have to create in order to transition
15	the authority from the states and back to the states
16	and we're working on that.
17	The Act requires NRC to consider as part
18	of this the impact of the availability of
19	radiopharmaceuticals to physicians and patients from
20	promulgating our regulations and our programmatic
21	changes. Now there are other provisions of the Act
22	which address radiopharmaceuticals, but those
23	provisions are outside the charter of this task force.
24	So I'm not going to address them any further.
25	The Act requires NRC to consult with
	I

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

states and other stakeholders on its NARM regulations. Now in this line, NRC will hold a public meeting here at headquarters on November 9th. The agenda for that meeting is expected to be posted on the NRC website shortly.

The working group for the NARM rulemaking 6 include representatives from NRC's headquarters and 7 8 regions and also from the states. The Act requires 9 the final NRC regulations to be in place 18 months after the effective date of the Act which works out to 10 be February 7, 2007. This schedule for accomplishing 11 this is currently in the process of being approved by 12 the Commission but at this time. It is estimated that 13 14 the proposed rule will be published in April of 2006 15 and the final rule will be published no later than February 7, 2007. Now those of you who have been 16 17 involved in Federal rulemaking probably realize that is a very tight schedule. 18

19 The Energy Policy Act 2005 contains a 20 multitude of significant activities like the new 21 rulemaking for the redefinition of byproduct material, 22 activities which require significant NRC and state 23 cooperation in order to accomplish. Recognizing that 24 the close association of these activities, the NRC 25 established a multi-organizational task force under

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

	10
1	the direction of the Director of the Division of
2	Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety within the
3	Office of the Nuclear Material, Safety and Safeguards
4	and that is the task force that I am assigned to.
5	The task force has been charged to develop
6	a framework under which the activities will be
7	planned, managed and implemented. The task force
8	within one year is expected to develop and perform the
9	activities that insure timely complete implementation
10	of the Act and the transition plan.
11	Various actions will take place and will
12	be completed by the task force over the next year.
13	Significant activities of the task force applicable to
14	the NARM legislation include: preparation of the
15	technical basis of the NARM rulemaking, this is an
16	explanation of why we think the rules that we're going
17	to pose will be the correct ones, this should be then
18	sometime early in November; development of a
19	definition and description of discreet source, (We're
20	very much engaged in that and again we hope to have
21	something by early November); development of the
22	Section 651(e)(4) transition plan to allow orderly
23	transition of the regulatory responsibility from the
24	old format with the states being primarily responsible
25	to the new format with NRC being primarily
	I

(202) 234-4433

responsible. (Again we hope to have that completed by 1 September of `06); development of Commission policy 2 3 regarding new state agreements that govern NARM only. 4 (We thought that this might be very straightforward, but it turns out there's some language in the Act that 5 we're going to have to look closely at, but we will 6 7 expect to have something in the final decision by 8 September of `06); development of the NARM rule 9 quidance inspection, in areas of licensing and 10 enforcement, (This will be done concurrently with the NARM rule and should be available for people to look 11 at by the time the rule is final); and finally, 12 identification of other NRC regulatory program changes 13 14 that need to be made, this would include things like 15 changes to the Nuclear Materials Events database to 16 incorporate NARM events and regulations of the sealed 17 source and device registry system, training for nonagreement states and any modifications that might 18 19 be necessary to the general license tracking system. That's pretty much concludes my prepared 20 comments. If there are any questions, I'm not sure if 21 22 we're going to take them now or hold them for later. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Blanton. 24 I think that if you'll entertain questions we'll open 25 the floor to questions. Is that acceptable, Dr.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	12
1	Miller?
2	DR. MILLER: Sure.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any questions
4	from the floor? Dr. Williamson.
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What is your plan in
6	the medical use area? Are you going to change, amend
7	or revise Part 35, section by section to include the
8	new sources; or would you create a new part for
9	medical use of NARM that would be parallel to Part 35
10	for byproduct material?
11	DR. MILLER: Jeff, as we develop
12	regulations, we'll make the appropriate changes to
13	whatever portions of our regulations that we feel we
14	need to do so. Right now, we're very much in the
15	intake mode. Congress has given us this task and has
16	given us a short time to do it.
17	What everyone has to recognize is this is
18	not an area that NRC has regulated before. However,
19	the states have. So the states have a lot more
20	experience in the regulation of this than we do and
21	Congress in its wisdom wants to make sure that the NRC
22	to the maximum extent possible uses the states'
23	regulatory structure that has been developed. So
24	we're to receive that in. So we're trying to evaluate
25	that.
I	

(202) 234-4433

Maybe Mr. Bailey can address it from a California perspective on where have medical regulations that you have to be compatible with but yet you've regulated NARM and we haven't. How do you deal with that within a state structure? Do you see

a need for Part 35 to potentially be changed from your perspective, Ed? We don't know yet the answer.

8 MEMBER BAILEY: Yes, because I believe 9 there are certain isotopes mentioned in 35 and so you have to take a look at them. The states don't typically mention the isotopes. 11 They just say radioactive material. So it's a much easier fix for 12 13 us.

14 DR. MILLER: Since Congress has redefined 15 byproduct material, we're trying to see where we can 16 the regulations changed with as a minimal qet 17 disruption as possible. We're very much in an intake mode trying to hear from all stakeholders on their 18 19 That's one of the reasons why we're holding a views. public meeting in November. We want to get input and 20 get various stakeholders' views. To the extent that 21 the medical community wants to have input to this, I 22 23 encourage them to please give us their views. 24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey.

MEMBER BAILEY: After I woke up, I think

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

10

25

	14
1	the biggest challenge
2	DR. MILLER: I'm sorry to put you on the
3	spot.
4	MEMBER BAILEY: I had to get a new badge
5	and everything. The biggest challenge will be in the
6	area of PET and at what point in the PET production
7	process will NRC say that they are now regulating? It
8	was mentioned the discreet sources; and I've sat in on
9	a couple of those phone calls discussing discreet
10	sources. It sounds on the surface like a very easy
11	thing to say. I know what something discreet is. It
12	has boundaries and all. But that will be the
13	challenge.
14	Where will NRC start regulating it? Will
15	it be immediately after the targets are taken out of
16	the accelerator? Will it be somewhere down the
17	process route? Or where? That's going to be the big
18	issue because the Act, I believe (and kick me if I'm
19	wrong) did not give them the authority to actually
20	regulate the production accelerator.
21	DR. MILLER: That's correct.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. I just
23	wanted to ask a question first if I may. How many
24	states currently have accelerators producing these
25	kinds of radioisotopes?
ļ	1

(202) 234-4433

	15
1	DR. MILLER: Do you know? I don't know
2	off the top of my head.
3	MEMBER BAILEY: I'm not sure how many
4	states have them but it's a large number of the 33.
5	Certainly, California, Texas, Florida, on and on. I
6	would be surprised if any " major", I shouldn't say
7	that, any of the "larger" states with larger
8	populations with larger medical communities do not
9	have a PET production facility; and, probably if they
10	have VA hospital, they probably have a PET production
11	facility.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The reason that I ask
13	the question is that we obviously already have a
14	database and that is, as you alluded to the states
15	currently regulating this to some degree or another.
16	And it would be most interesting if we could obtain
17	the regulations of each of the states that we
18	currently at least overseeing the production of these
19	isotopes so that a spreadsheet could be developed. A
20	large one obviously, if 33 states are doing it
21	currently!
22	DR. MILLER: Actually, it could
23	potentially be all 50 states. It's not just agreement
24	states. It's non agreement states also. So we have
25	to interface.
I	

(202) 234-4433

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: An 1 larger even 2 spreadsheet. Yes, United States. 3 DR. MILLER: 4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that the regulations 5 that are developed are in recognition of methods that have already been tried, tested and implemented and 6 7 also are encouraging of, rather than unintentionally 8 suppressing, medical research and the application of 9 these isotopes to the provision of diagnostic 10 healthcare. I think this committee would be most 11 interested to assist in the process, since we will 12 require education ourselves in formulating a national 13 14 policy which would encourage the continued production 15 of the use of these isotopes and encourage it in a way which would advance the healthcare needs of the nation 16 undue 17 without regulation and without undue restrictions isotopes simply because they're 18 on 19 By that what I'm alluding to is that some isotopes. of these isotopes have half lives of seconds. So even 20 if large amounts are produced, they have a potentially 21 inconsequential effect on the health and welfare of 22 23 the public in terms of their short half life . Perhaps 24 regulatory methods could be developed which would 25 differentiate that with a potential risk versus that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	17
1	which does not present a potential risk so that there
2	would be logic to the restrictions and rules governing
3	the use of these isotopes. Dr. Suleiman.
4	MEMBER SULEIMAN: FDA has proposed draft
5	guidance on the radiopharmaceutical manufacturing of
6	positron drugs. It's currently out for comment right
7	now. Of course, FDA is concerned more about the
8	radiopharmaceutical medicinal aspects of it but I
9	think that clearly would help out somewhat and I think
10	they're just not interested obviously in the PET
11	drugs. But I also think that most states, I don't
12	have that number, but we're pushing 50 and I think
13	that information is readily available.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
15	MEMBER VETTER: Just to reassure anyone
16	who might be concerned about lack of control of PET
17	production, if for example the NRC does not regulate
18	the emissions from the production of PET
19	radiopharmaceuticals, the state still does. So it's
20	not that it's not going to end up not being regulated.
21	It's just a matter of who is going to regulate what
22	part of it.
23	The question I have relates to the waiver.
24	I assume from your comments that NRC granted a waiver
25	for all agreement states. Is that what this says, a
l	

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	waiver granted August 25th?
2	MR. BLANTON: I believe that's correct.
3	There's a waiver. It was published in the Federal
4	Register and then I did personally work on development
5	of that waiver and as I recall, it was intended to
6	allow basically the status quo as of the date the bill
7	was signed to continue until we have the new
8	regulatory scheme in place.
9	MEMBER VETTER: Does anyone know at this
10	time what happens at the end of that four year period?
11	And will agreement state, still have their regulatory
12	structures.
13	DR. MILLER: If you look at the schedule
14	that Congress put us on, they put us on a pretty fast
15	track to conduct rulemaking with the knowledge of that
16	once the rulemaking is promulgated, the states have
17	three years to implement it. I think that's how they
18	came up with the four years, a little more than a year
19	to promulgate a rule and then three years to get it
20	implemented in the states. Dr. Malmud, may I respond
21	to your query?
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.
23	DR. MILLER: Okay. First I want to say
24	that I agree with you. We need the maximum
25	intelligence from what the states are doing. I have
I	1

(202) 234-4433

been assigned the leadership for this task. The task force reports to me so I have a very large stake in this.

4 What we have done to try to gain that is 5 we've worked with the Organization of Agreement States and we've worked with the CRCPD, the Conference of 6 7 Radiation Control Program Directors, so that we 8 capture all 50 states, and, we have solicited 9 participation from the states in that respect. The 10 states have assigned basically, or have been willing to strike an agreement with us, to have an individual 11 come here and work full-time with the NRC to be the 12 liaison back to the states. 13 In addition, the 14 Organization of Agreement States has assigned an 15 individual that will come up here on a periodic basis to work with us. 16

We're going to try to use them to the maximum extent possible for lack of a better word to "pick the brains" of the states for how we do it. It's a fully dedicated task force to get this done. This is all they're working on.

I have a question for the committee. You raised the concern about not promulgating a regulatory requirement that would inhibit the medical practices and patient care. Does the committee have a view on

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

the current status quo? In other words, it's regulated by the states. Do you believe that there are any state regulations that currently do that? I recognize that puts you on the spot; but what we're looking for is a practical regulatory scheme here that's going to work. So we need to know what's working and what isn't as a starting point.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I don't feel competent 9 to answer your question with respect to the production 10 of PET radiopharmaceuticals. But there are members of the nuclear medicine community, both physicians and 11 scientists, who have vast experience over decades in 12 application 13 the production of and of PET 14 pharmaceuticals to research and clinical care. Tt. 15 would seem to me that in the course of collecting data 16 from the states we should also invite for their 17 opinions those leaders in this nation who are easily identified who have had a vast experience and who can 18 19 give us their views on how their individual states have interacted with them in the encouragement of the 20 research and at the same time, maintaining public 21 22 safety.

DR. MILLER: Because I do not believe that it was Congress's intent to inhibit the process. I think they just determined that they wanted the NRC to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

(202) 234-4433

	21
1	pick up this regulatory function for whatever reason.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that the members
3	of the medical community are certain that it was not
4	the intent of Congress to inhibit. What always
5	concerns us with new regulations whether they be
6	federal, state, local or institutional is the concept
7	of unintended consequences.
8	DR. MILLER: Understand.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And therefore it's my
10	belief and I think I speak for the members of the
11	committee who are practicing physicians and scientists
12	in medical care, that we come up with a policy that
13	will protect the public safety and at the same time
14	not discourage research or application, by undue
15	regulation and undue expenses entailed in documenting
16	the regulation.
17	So it would be interesting to see how
18	each of the states has managed this. Some states I'm
19	certain have done better in some areas than others. In
20	addition to get the perspective not only of the state
21	regulatory agencies, but the leading individuals in
22	research institutions who could attest to their views
23	with regard to current regulations in their own
24	states, so that we see both sides of the picture.
25	There may be only one side. In other words, there may
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	be agreement between the investigators and the
2	physicians and the state. On the other hand, there
3	may be a difference. If we simply poll the state, we
4	may miss that important input.
5	DR. MILLER: Thank you.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do I speak for the
7	members of the committee? Dr. Diamond?
8	MEMBER DIAMOND: Yes, I would actually say
9	that it may be very interesting. We may find that
10	there is a wide disparity in how these materials are
11	handled among the agreement states and this may be
12	actually a very nice opportunity for us to develop
13	some common sense pragmatic regulations that will be
14	useful for all parties, given the explosion in the
15	use, for example, of PET and other modalities.
16	My question is I'm actually just reviewing
17	this document from the Society of Nuclear Medicine and
18	within the document, there is some common sense
19	language in which there's a recommendation that
20	certain very short-lived radioisotopes that have very
21	low threat concerns (and they would include some of
22	the PET isotopes) that within this document there's a
23	recommendation that actually these particular
24	radioisotopes be exempted because of the very low
25	risk. And the question I would pose is within the
I	1

(202) 234-4433

rubric of your mandate from Congress in which they ask 1 you to now oversee the materials, can you then in turn 2 3 say yes, we accept this responsibility but for these 4 particular materials there's no need for a specific 5 regulation because the threat is so low? Is that a potential within the framework of the Act? 6 7 DR. MOORE: Dr. Malmud, I could answer 8 that. This is Scott Moore over here. 9 I'm sorry. Go ahead. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: 10 DR. MOORE: Hi. I'm Scott Moore. I'm the Rulemaking Guidance branch in 11 chief of Dr. division. Miller's I'm Essig's colleague. 12 Tom 13 Anything's on the table. At the November 9th 14 roundtable discussion, discuss we can any 15 I would say that the Legislation gave possibilities. 16 us, the NRC, authority and jurisdiction over all 17 accelerator produced material. But we could discuss any regulatory scheme. 18 If the ACMUI or if any individuals in the 19 round table discussion wanted to bring any regulatory 20 framework or thoughts up for discussion, then that 21 would certainly be open for discussion and we could 22 23 consider any framework and especially if the states 24 are doing that now, then that would be a model that we

could consider. But the Legislation gave us authority

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	over all accelerator produced material.
2	I would add a few other things to this
3	discussion that's been going on. The roundtable
4	discussion on November 9th is in fact a roundtable
5	discussion that we're inviting key players that we
6	feel have stakes in the outcome of the regulation.
7	They include the states, the OAS, the CRCPD and
8	individual states, SNM, CORAR, Double APM, HPS, the
9	waste industries, NEI, other industries that we feel
10	are of particular interest and Dr. Malmud has
11	identified another one that maybe we need to think of,
12	individuals in the research community that we need to
13	consider.
14	So if you have suggestions, we'd like to
15	know that. We need to know who we ought to consider
16	inviting. Chip Cameron is going to facilitate that
17	meeting. We will be inviting and maybe Chip has
18	already gotten in touch with you, the ACMUI, to sit in
19	in the roundtable discussion as a member of the
20	roundtable. So the ACMUI will be asked to be
21	represented in the roundtable discussion.
22	There's a very fast time schedule for
23	production as Mr. Blanton mentioned. We will be
24	putting a proposed rule to the agreement states and
25	you will see your copy in the ACMUI in the January
I	I

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

time frame. So you'll get a copy of the proposed rule 1 before it goes out to the Commission and to the 2 public. So this would be a predecisional copy in the 3 4 January time frame to review. This is a single 5 opportunity to get input and we have not made any decisions yet on the kinds of questions you're asking, 6 7 Dr. Diamond. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. 9 Williamson. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Maybe this gets to the definition of discreet source but what is your plan to 11 respect radionuclides that produced 12 to are inadvertently as a result of accelerated producing 13 14 radiation via accelerators. For example, high energy 15 medical Linax will produce certain quantities of very 16 short-lived radionuclides, oxygen-15, which is 17 essentially a level of contamination. You're getting into a level 18 DR. MILLER: 19 of detail that we haven't developed yet. But that's the kind of input that we need to make sure that we 20 think about all aspects. 21 Dr. Williamson, it may 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: be early for that kind of consideration, but I'm 23 24 certain that it will be considered and I suspect that 25 the states themselves have recognized this issue in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	26
1	the past. But it will come forward. Right now, we're
2	in a first step and if I may, it would seem to me the
3	most important is the one that Is it Dr. Mower? I
4	couldn't hear your name clearly when you spoke?
5	DR. MOORE: I'm sorry. I'm Dr. Scott
6	Moore.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Scott Moore. Excuse me.
8	That Dr. Moore indicated that there will be a meeting
9	at which all interested parties could have a voice in
10	beginning this process. That would seem to me to be
11	the most important element that we deal with right
12	now, and that there be broad representation from each
13	part of the medical community, and scientific
14	community so that we have a process in which all
15	interested parties have a voice and expressed their
16	concerns. I think that might be the first step, Jeff,
17	and then what you are alluding to-being a physicist,
18	as you are will eventuate and I'm sure be addressed.
19	DR. MOORE: That's correct. I can answer
20	Dr. Williamson's question. The discreet definition
21	only applies to the naturally occurring materials.
22	The accelerator produced materials in the legislation
23	do not have the discreet attached to them. So the
24	legislation applies to all accelerator produced
25	materials. However, the legislation also only applies
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	27
1	to materials for commercial, research and medical use;
2	and so we will have figure out how it applies to
3	material for commercial, research and medical use.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other
5	questions? Dr. Suleiman.
6	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I just want to add for
7	the record not to forget the science, but I think PET
8	Nuclides are very energetic and even though they're
9	low quantities, they give some of the highest doses in
10	medical diagnostic procedures. Separate from that
11	though, the radiation safety issues are not going to
12	go away. They're probably more significant for PET
13	nuclides than they are. People think they're so quick
14	that you don't have to worry about them. Well, you'll
15	get the dose very quickly and you may not be able to
16	measure them. So there are some real technical
17	challenges there. But the safety issues I think we're
18	all concerned and, Ed, doesn't the CRCPD have model
19	bylaws for PET or not?
20	MEMBER BAILEY: May I respond to that?
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. Mr. Bailey.
22	MEMBER BAILEY: Not entirely and I was
23	just glancing through Part 35. There's very little
24	that I can see that would be changed in Part 35. The
25	challenge I think has been to the regulators the first
I	1

(202) 234-4433

time they get one of these cyclotrons. It's a black box that you put inert material in and get radioactive material out.

There's always a tendency to want to try 4 5 to reinvent the wheel and I think the states do not 6 have a suggested state reg at this time on it, but 7 there has been enough interchange because we do go to 8 our colleagues in the other states and say what did 9 you do when it occurred. It's just an extension of 10 health physics. It's higher energy and that's the going to have 11 difference. You're to look at You're going to have to look at personnel shielding. 12 exposure. All of those things have to be increased or 13 14 are increased.

So I don't see that as a real big challenge to coming up with brand new regulations. The difficulty will be carving up of the norm portion what's not a discreet source and what you're not going to regulate.

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think the anxiety here 21 is really among the facilities that were not regulated 22 by the NRC, that now will have to be regulated by the 23 NRC, because I think the agreement states they're 24 already under agreement state oversight.

MEMBER BAILEY: Right. And there are some

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

other pharmaceuticals or other radionuclides other 1 than just the PET radiopharmaceuticals that will come 2 3 into play, the gallium and the iodine-123 and so 4 forth. But those should not cause much of а They will have to look at exemptions 5 perturbation. 6 under the Biomedical Waste Rule. They'll have to look for the quantity that can be distributed in in vitro 7 8 kits as exempt and on and on. But that should not be 9 a big deal because the states have already added that 10 in for the most part. DR. MILLER: Dr. Malmud, one thing I want 11 to make clear is that while the NRC has been given 12 authority for this, it would be our intent, once the 13 14 regulations are promulgated, to enter into agreements 15 with the states so that the regulation of this 16 material would revert back to any state who so signs 17 an agreement with us in that regard. That's the reason for the waiver period and the transition period 18 19 and all of that so that all of that activity can take 20 place. Thank 21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: you. Dr. Williamson. 22 23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I quess I'll try to 24 ask a very general guestion. What is the intent of 25 legislation? Obviously Congress thought this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	30
1	something was broken and needed to be fixed. So
2	what's broken?
3	MR. ESSIG: May I speak to that?
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Essig.
5	MR. ESSIG: Having been involved in some
6	of the early discussions of the Legislation, this is
7	a bill we had asked for and we received. But it's
8	been through several Congresses and it finally made it
9	to the point where it was passed. One of the concerns
10	that we had or the questions that was raised is we
11	have the IAEA Code of Conduct which speaks to a
12	certain list of radionuclides and it focuses on the
13	safety and security of those with a focus on the
14	potential consequences of malevolent use of the
15	material. That is some organization or individual
16	taking material and either dispersing it via
17	radiological dispersion device or taking the source
18	and putting it in a public place and exposing members
19	of the public overtly.
20	The question was raised. We have this
21	list of radionuclides. The NRC has certain regulatory
22	authority in the Atomic Energy Act which doesn't
23	include all of the radionuclides and radium-226 came
24	out in that discussion. So the question was raised.
25	Since we have applied additional security measures to

(202) 234-4433

these radionuclides that we regulate and if radium-226 if it's present in that same quantity would pose the same risk of some of the radionuclides that are on the list that we do regulate such as some of the alphaemitters like curium-244 and californium-252 and plutonium-239 and so one, so the idea was that we would add radium-226 recognizing of course that it's not in the widespread use that it once was.

9 As part of that same discussion it was 10 raised what about accelerator produced radioactive materials and this speaks somewhat to Dr. Diamond's 11 The impetus for adding accelerator produced question. 12 materials, at least the initial focus, was on those 13 14 materials that could be used in a similar manner that 15 would pose a similar risk and it was mentioned that 16 sodium-22 for example. That's a good gamma-emitter, 17 511 KEV photon and two and a half year half-life and if I had a source of sodium-22, obviously sodium is 18 19 normally the chloride form, very soluble, could be used, might be attractive as a material for malevolent 20 21 use. So the thinking was that we would focus on 22

that type of material and originally the word "discreet" was in the legislation for the accelerator produced material. But along the way, the word

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

32

"discreet" was removed by Congress. going-in position was to regulate these materials so that we level the playing field from a security point of view so that we had some materials out there that requlated. If they posed the same risk of we malevolent use for the same consequence of malevolent use, that they would be regulated much in the same way.

9 So the point that Dr. Diamond was raising 10 about the very short-lived radionuclide such as fluorine-18, certainly we have to decide how 11 to regulate that and the radionuclides that you mentioned 12 that are produced as byproducts from Linax certainly 13 14 are obviously present and we'll have to decide. That will be one of the considerations that we'll have as 15 part of the rulemaking effort to decide. 16 The reason we wanted it because of this and now we have this 17 large authority that we asked for and we have to sort 18 19 out what regulatory emphasis would be placed on that. So it will be a major challenge, that rulemaking. 20 In addition, I think Health 21 MR. MOORE: Physics Society and the CRCPD jointly approached 22

23 Congress and pointed out that radioactive material 24 produced in different manners but of similar risks and 25 then in some cases even in greater occupation risks

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	33
1	are regulated in entirely different schemes and
2	suggested that they be regulated in the same manner.
3	So the CRCPD and HPS are due some credit in pushing it
4	through Congress. OAS instead of CRCPD.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So in summary, Mr.
6	Essig, the stimulus for this was national security.
7	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
8	DR. MILLER: Dr. Malmud, if you read the
9	Energy Act which has many parts of which we're only
10	talking about one portion, it has a very security bed
11	to it in other aspects of the national security also.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So Dr. Williamson's
13	question could be answered in a phrase with "national
14	security" was the concern. That being the concern,
15	there is still obviously an opportunity that some of
16	the shorter half-lived pharmaceuticals, which have
17	very little potential use by terrorists for lack of a
18	better term, may be of disinterest with regard to the
19	reason for the legislation. So we'll see how this
20	evolves as the policy develops.
21	MR. ESSIG: And one more point I would add
22	and that when the IAEA Code of Conduct was developed,
23	I was a participant in more or less the final meeting
24	that brought it fruition. One of the considerations
25	that we made in coming up with a list that's in the
I	1

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

34 table that's appended to the Code of Conduct was the 1 going-in position was that there were some shorter-2 3 lived radionuclides that were in a tech doc 1344 that 4 provided the categorization scheme that the IAEA uses 5 and some of those, there was a summary table and we made a conscious decision, we the members who were 6 7 present at this meeting in July 2003, to not transfer from that table to the Code of Conduct some of the 8 9 very shorter-lived radionuclides such as tech-99m. 10 Gold-198 was another one that was on the list that didn't get transferred and so forth. So that flavor 11 has already been captured in the Code of Conduct, that 12 13 thinking. 14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So the next 15 step in the process is the meeting to be held on 16 November 9th and may other interested parties in the 17 public request a presence there and to whom would they make the request? 18 19 MS. KERR: Yes. All members of the public can attend the meeting and there will be different 20 times during the day when we will ask for public 21 comments or questions. If they go to the NRC's public 22 meeting website, there is a meeting notice that gives 23

via teleconference for those who can't attend in

all the information. The meeting is also available

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

	35
1	person.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
3	MR. ESSIG: Leslie, you should mention
4	your name.
5	DR. MOORE: Leslie Kerr is the project
6	manager for the rulemaking itself and the public
7	meeting as I mentioned is a roundtable discussion.
8	The meeting announcement, has it been run in the
9	Federal Register? Is it being run? Okay, it's about
10	to be run in the Federal Register. We'll give
11	information about how people can get in touch with the
12	facilitator for attendance at the public meeting.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Moore.
14	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Dr. Malmud.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman.
16	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would like to make one
17	suggestion. I had a chance to look at the Energy
18	Bill. It's 500 some odd pages; but the sections that
19	are relevant to this are only a few pages or a few
20	paragraphs. So I would encourage anybody who is going
21	to participate in this at least as a minimum read that
22	and get an appreciation for what it actually says.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you recall which
24	pages?
25	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I can actually get you
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	36
1	that information but Tom Essig got me that.
2	MR. ESSIG: It's a 550 page document and
3	I think it starts
4	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Took me as long to find
5	it as to read the small sections.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's why I asked which
7	pages.
8	MEMBER SULEIMAN: It depends on what
9	format. Probably the paragraph number is more
10	accurate.
11	DR. MOORE: Dr. Malmud, we can post that
12	on the website when we post the meeting notice on
13	NRC's website.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That would
15	be very helpful since I believe the average individual
16	may not have the time to find that.
17	MR. ESSIG: That would be the section that
18	Mr. Blanton referred in his presentation, Section
19	170H.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One seventy H.
21	MR. BLANTON: That's the section of the
22	Atomic Energy Act that was amended. The section of
23	the Energy Policy Act I believe is Section 651.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's Section 651.
25	Thank you. That's now in the minutes.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	37
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Could you distribute
2	that to the Committee?
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson asked if
4	those pages could be distributed to the members of the
5	committee.
6	MR. ESSIG: I have it right in my office
7	and we can get it copied.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can we get that done
9	today?
10	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Mr. Leito.
12	MEMBER LEITO: Just a question. When you
13	talked about the definition, it was not applicable to
14	low-level radioactive waste. Could you expand on that
15	little bit? It sounds like it's the reverse of the
16	accelerator situation at the production. But once you
17	declare its waste, it's not applicable. That's almost
18	what it sounds like in here. But I'm sure this might
19	be abbreviated.
20	MR. ESSIG: I'll start the discussion.
21	Maybe others can add to it as they see fit. But I
22	know one of the unintended consequences of the early
23	version of the legislation which was called to the
24	attention of the Congress was the fact that if it was
25	enacted as worded it would prevent radium-226 from
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	38
1	being disposed of at the U.S. Ecology site in
2	Richland, Washington which, now accepts the waste
3	nationwide, and unless it was excluded it would be
4	contrary to the Low-Level Waste Policy Amendments Act
5	of 1985. So it was an unintended consequence which
6	was fixed. So the radium-226 can continue to be
7	disposed at the U.S. Ecology site across the U.S. as
8	it currently happens.
9	MEMBER LEITO: So the issue really only
10	addresses radium.
11	MR. ESSIG: As I understand it. That was
12	the driver.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Bailey.
14	MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you for the
15	promotion.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You're welcome.
17	MEMBER BAILEY: It was not only radium.
18	Because of the odd quirks of the compact system,
19	Richland, Washington was able to accept any naturally
20	occurring material from wherever it occurred or was
21	produced anywhere in the United States. It was not
22	restricted to that compact area because low-level
23	waste was only AEA regulated material. So any
24	naturally occurring material that was radioactive
25	could go there. There was a great desire not to have
ļ	1

(202) 234-4433

	39
1	that disposal option cut off and so that was
2	identified early on by the states as one of the
3	unintended consequences of the early language.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other questions from
5	members of the panel? From other attendees here? If
6	not, Dr. Williamson.
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Has anyone from this
8	committee been invited to participate in the November
9	9th meeting?
10	MS. KERR: I believe Chip Cameron has
11	contacted Dr. Malmud and we're in the process of
12	getting someone from ACMUI to participate.
13	DR. MILLER: Is that accurate, Dr. Malmud?
14	Did you receive a call from Chip yet?
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have not received a
16	call. No.
17	DR. MILLER: Okay. By virtue of this
18	meeting, I am formally inviting ACMUI to participate
19	if a member wants to represent the committee or more
20	than one member. If the whole committee wants to
21	come, that's fine also. I recognize everyone's busy
22	schedules.
23	MR. ESSIG: But I think, Charlie, there
24	would only be a seat for one at the table.
25	DR. MILLER: Yes, since it's a round table
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	40
1	discussion we're going to try to have key
2	representatives from all stakeholders in the
3	roundtable for the discussions and then at various
4	points in the day, any member of the public can get up
5	and make comments, statements, whatever it is they
6	want.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We will produce a member
8	of the ACMUI to attend the meeting on the 9th.
9	DR. MOORE: The meeting's going to be held
10	here in this room.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the environment will
12	be familiar. I believe that that ends the questions
13	for you, Mr. Blanton. We thank you for having
14	presented the material on rather short notice and it
15	was a very stimulating presentation in terms of the
16	discussion that was generated and I'm certain it will
17	be an ongoing topic of interest to this committee and
18	the public at large for the next several years. Thank
19	you for kicking it off for us.
20	We are now ahead of our agenda. We now
21	have Roy Brown, Senior Director of Federal Affairs,
22	Council on Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals.
23	Before you begin, Mr. Brown, it will be necessary for
24	me to leave this meeting at 9:15 a.m. for a period of
25	time at which time Dr. Vetter has agreed to continue

(202) 234-4433

chairing the committee. I make the statement in 1 advance so that you will recognize that my departure 2 3 is not related to your presentation. 4 MR. BROWN: I understand. Good morning 5 and first of all, let me thank the committee and NRC 6 staff for CORAR to come to the meeting this morning and present our views on the NRC's new jurisdiction 7 8 over NARM, as Ι call ARM, accelerator produced 9 radioactive material. Let me start off with a little bit of 10 background about CORAR, who we are and what we do. 11 Council Radionuclides and CORAR is the on 12 Radiopharmaceuticals. It is the North American Trade 13 14 Association for the manufacturers and distributors of 15 radionuclides and radiopharmaceuticals. All the major manufacturers are members of CORAR. 16 These include 17 companies like GE Healthcare, Bristol Myers Squibb, Tyco Healthcare Malinckrodt, Nordion, Cardinal Health 18 19 The members of CORAR utilized and others. radionuclides to produce radiopharmaceuticals 20 for medical diagnosis and therapy as well as radionuclides 21 for medical and life science research. 22 23 Let me skip over this. We already heard 24 about a background about the Energy Policy Act of 25 2005. But let me do point out that CORAR has been

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

very supportive of adding ARM to Atomic Energy Act for 1 presentation, 2 several years and in my you'll 3 understand why we've had concerns for the last several 4 years. There's been some inconsistencies in 5 regulations of accelerator produced materials from state to state, more from a licensing standpoint than 6 7 a clinical use standpoint and that's why CORAR has 8 been supportive of amending the Atomic Energy Act to 9 include NARM products. One of our main focuses has been CORAR is 10 seeking uniformity in the regulation between byproduct 11 material and ARM material and this is really the focus 12 of my presentation this morning. 13 14 Let me spend a few minutes talking about 15 problems we've seen with the states. I made a very 16 similar presentation of this to the OAS meeting last 17 month in San Diego. So several of you at the table today were present at that meeting. So I appreciate 18 your indulgence in hearing pretty much the same speech 19 over again. 20 We've had trouble. 21 One of the major problems CORAR has had over the years has been getting 22 new radiopharmaceuticals licensed by the states. 23 As 24 you know the process, first of all, the manufacturers 25 go to FDA and get the radiopharmaceutical approved by

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

FDA. Then in the case of what works for a NARM 1 product or accelerator produced product, we have to go 2 3 then state by state to the individual states and say 4 what does this take to get this product into your 5 state. For an old definition byproduct material, it's very easy. You go to the NRC, amend your license and 6 7 then you're good for all 50 states. In the case of an 8 accelerator produced new radiopharmaceutical, you have 9 to go state by state and say what does it take to get 10 it into California, into Texas, into Oregon, into North Dakota, Montana and in most cases, the agreement 11 states are very good and very capable of bringing new 12 radiopharmaceuticals in. But in the case of 13 the 14 nonagreement states, we've had troubles sometimes getting approval in that individual state. 15

16 What that's resulted in delays of getting 17 new radiopharmaceuticals into some states where for example as soon as it's FDA approved and it's approved 18 19 by many agreement states, they can go for sale in many states. But there are other states that are not sure 20 how they want to approve it or what they need, whether 21 they need a copy of the package insert and the 22 labeling or the material safety data sheet. 23 They're 24 not really sure what they want and consequently that 25 causes some delays and in some cases we've had new

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

radiopharmaceuticals being introduced in many states after FDA approval and then taking another three, four, five, six or eight months to get into all 50 states. And we don't see that as a very good public policy and this is one of the main reasons CORAR has been supportive of amending the Atomic Energy Act to include NARM products.

One of the other problems we've had, as I 8 mentioned before was, nonuniformity in the agreement 9 10 state regs and in some cases, the NRC states not having the expertise to approve. The agreement states 11 we've had very good experience with but I'm talking 12 13 about the nonagreement states and those states that 14 are NRC states that may not have a very strong radiation protection program and I really don't want 15 to mention states we've had troubles with. 16

We've also had problems with operational 17 difficulties in individual states and I have some 18 examples here and once again, I won't name any names 19 to embarrass any states. But we've had problems in 20 21 some cases where we have an RSO at a nuclear pharmacy and one state may have a requirement for an RSO and 22 that nuclear pharmacist has been an RSO for that 23 24 nuclear pharmacy in that state for many years. If the 25 company chooses to transfer him to another company-

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

owned nuclear pharmacy in another state, all of a sudden he may not be qualified to be an RSO even though he may have been RSO for many years in another identical pharmacy in another state.

5 Some states require that an RSO have a 6 Bachelors of Science in Health Physics or Radiological 7 Health and other states may not have that requirement. 8 It's the disparity. It's the nonuniformity that we've 9 had troubles with.

10 Also we've had troubles with states changing requirements for facility decommissioning. 11 12 We've nuclear pharmacy try had some to be You get the decommissioning permit 13 decommissioned. 14 and then as you start that decommissioning process the state comes back and says wait a minute. 15 We've 16 changed the requirement. We want you to do things 17 differently and that's required us to go back and refile an new application for a decommissioning plan 18 19 that's very costly and sometimes very time and consuming as well. 20

21 We've also run into problems with state 22 specific product approval and labeling requirements. 23 I've already talked to you about the product approval 24 requirements we've had. We also have had some very 25 specific state labeling requirements. Some states for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

example only recognize SI units on product labels where other states can take kinds of units. So in some cases, we have had to relabel products and package inserts going to some states and that creates other problems with the FDA for example where labeling is very critical.

7 We've also had issues with state specific 8 protocols for reciprocity and in many cases, this 9 deals with going in and servicing sealed sources in Different states have different 10 different states. requirements if you have to go in and perform some 11 emergency service. Some states require preapproval 12 before the technician goes in and does repair work on 13 14 Other states don't. So once again, you a source. 15 have to go in and say what state am I going into, 16 what's that state requirement today, for this week and 17 this month and sometimes it's very difficult to stay on top of this. 18

19 Also we run into problems with differing approaches to the level of detail for sealed sources 20 and sealed source registry and device registries. 21 In sealed source or a device 22 cases if а is some another state may 23 registered in one state, not 24 necessarily recognize that. If the NRC recognizes it, 25 usually states will recognize it and in some cases,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

the state will recognize it and the NRC won't. So there's once again a disparity in sealed sources and 2 device registry that we would like to see more uniformity rather than just consistency.

5 One more example, we have one state in our country that before the Atomic Energy Act was amended 6 7 actually defined byproduct material to include 8 chlorine-18, nitrogen-13 and carbon-11. So we have 9 one state that defines some of these PET isotopes as 10 byproduct material and you can imagine the licensing problems they created for the manufacturers. 11

Some more problems. What this has led to 12 have different regulations, 13 is when states the 14 manufacturers have to stay current with all these 15 regulations as they change. That requires us to stay current with the state activities, what they're doing 16 17 change the regulations, the rulemaking, what to they're doing with radioactive waste and it's very 18 19 consuming and time very expensive for the manufacturers to do this. 20

Also our concern with the states' handling 21 differently handling regulations 22 technology and handling, when new technologies come along, sometimes 23 24 we've seen them being handled differently by different 25 states. Once again, this is very frustrating and very

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

time consuming.

1

2 Also some of these problems, some of this 3 disparity from one state to another has created 4 competitive advantages and disadvantages doing 5 business in one state versus another. If you're in a 6 nonagreement state and trying to get а new 7 radiopharmaceutical approved, it's very difficult 8 sometimes and sometimes you have to go an agreement 9 state to work with them even though the facility and 10 the manufacturing is done in a nonagreement state. So this is a very bizarre regulatory scheme and it's 11 really created some problems for the manufacturers. 12

Also a lot of times customers were call 13 14 the manufacturer looking for licensing help. They ask 15 a question about what does it take to get your product into my facility, things like that, and it's very 16 17 difficult. The manufacturers' customer service people have to stay on top of all 50 states and 18 the 19 If the agreement state program was more regulations. uniform and the regulations were identical state to 20 state, it would be very easy to do. But with this 21 nonuniformity, it creates a situation where we have to 22 23 stay current with 50 states making an easy question 24 that comes into your customer service department very 25 difficult to answer sometimes.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

This nonuniformity in regulations, we have some recommendations or some consequences from this that I would like to discuss as well. As I've talked about before, some of the disparity in labeling is very difficult to cope with and in some cases, you have to have different versions of products and different labeling to comply with different regulations.

9 This is similar the very to what 10 manufacturers have seen working with the EC for example in Europe where you're trying to distribute 11 products in Europe where one country wants their local 12 language but another country wants it in French and 13 14 English. So this is very difficult to deal with at a 15 state level where we have different states having 16 different regulations.

We feel that the regulations should focus on generally accepted safety standards and protection standards. We feel this is very important and really needs to be considered in this new rulemaking.

Also establishing one set of comprehensive regulations, we feel will conserve the NRC's limited agency resources and also licensee resources for dealing with this issue.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

And lastly, states with uniform

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

regulations are better able to be compatible with new requirements that come from NRC. So we're pushing very hard for not just consistency which we know CRCPD and OAS very often goes for. We want to see uniformity from state to state.

Let me talk for a few minutes about what 6 we understand NRC's plan to be with the implementation 7 8 of the NARM rulemaking. It appears that NRC staff is 9 looking at a fast track program for new states to 10 become agreement states and for new states to be able to regulate ARM products. We're afraid that the 11 creation of more agreement states, new agreement 12 states, will actually lead to more nonuniformity than 13 less nonuniformity. If we have new agreement states 14 15 coming online very quickly, we're afraid that they're 16 going to have more nonuniform regulations and this is 17 going to exacerbate the problem rather than fix the problem and remember going back to initial 18 my 19 statement, CORAR in the past has been very supportive of including NARM products in the Atomic Energy Act. 20 So once again, we're looking for uniformity and we're 21 22 afraid а fast track problem may create more nonuniformity. 23

Also the new fast track agreement state program may create NRC state ARM regulations versus

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

agreement state ARM regulations and there may be a disparity in that. Once again, we would like to have NRC staff look at this very closely and have uniformity across the board with NRC states, agreement states, nonagreement states, everyone. We would like to see uniform regulations across the board. Once again, CORAR is pushing for uniformity rather than just consistency between the states.

9 I originally had a slide in here about the 10 Society of Nuclear Medicine. I'm going to jump over this slide because SNM will follow my presentation. 11 I do want to say that CORAR has been very 12 But supportive of SNM's position on this and SNM will 13 elaborate on that in the next presentation. 14 What 15 CORAR's concern is we want to make sure that nuclear 16 medicine, both diagnostic and therapeutic nuclear 17 medicine, is available to physicians, nuclear pharmacists and the patients and that really needs to 18 19 be considered in this rulemaking and we have been very supportive and we will continue to be supportive of 20 SNM's position on this. 21

Let me talk about an imperative regulatory matrix that I discussed, I brought up at the OAS meeting last month. Once again, CORAR's biggest concern with this rulemaking process is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

inconsistencies between state regulations. What CORAR 1 is doing is we're encouraging OAS and CRCPD to develop 2 a matrix in which specific regulations for different 3 4 states are compared against NRC regulations. For 5 example, we can look at labeling regulations. We can 6 look at licensing regulations. We really think these states should be compared regulation by regulation to 7 8 see where the discrepancies are and to try to get 9 these resolved in the new rulemaking.

10 By developing this matrix, we think important differences in reqs could be identified and 11 12 addressed in the rulemaking. Once again, I'll make this offer to NRC and to ACMUI. CORAR is very ready 13 14 to work with OAS, CRCPD and NRC on the development of this regulatory matrix. 15

16 Just in summary, CORAR would like to 17 continue to work with NRC, OAS and CRCPD on the implementation of these new regulations. CORAR will 18 19 continue to push for uniformity over just consistency. Once again, we would like to see these new regulations 20 implemented without hurting physicians and patients in 21 the use of PET radiopharmaceuticals which has been a 22 great success in this country. We would like to push 23 24 for a comparative regulation matrix comparing state 25 regulations with the NRC regs. Lastly, we have been

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

invited and we will participate in the November 9th 1 meeting and we think it's a very good idea to have the 2 3 stakeholders present there and to have this type of 4 workshop. The NRC has been very successful with these 5 in our opinion in the past and we're very encouraged by that. But we don't think this is enough. We would 6 7 like to see continued stakeholder involvement beyond 8 that process. 9 I'll be glad to take any Thank you. 10 questions at this time. Thank you. Are there 11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: questions? Dr. Williamson. 12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: My impression is that 13 14 the existence of Part 35 NRC regulations for byproduct 15 material has not resulted in a great deal of 16 uniformity among the states because so many of the 17 components of Part 35 are at a very low level of compatibility. So what assurance is there that this 18 19 expansion of NRC authority will have a good effect on that in the NARM area? 20 Are you asking me or NRC? 21 MR. BROWN: То 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: whom your was question addressed? 23 24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I'm asking you I 25 quess. Do you think your expectation is realistic and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	54
1	I'm asking NRC to comment.
2	MR. BROWN: Yes, I would share that
3	concern.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: If I could just speak to
5	that, that was the whole point of my statement a
6	little while ago to Charlie. This is a really good
7	opportunity as we're looking at all these different
8	methodologies that the states use to perhaps relook at
9	this issue, come up with some new guidance or new
10	regulation and perhaps some of those will be
11	implemented in a more uniform and logical fashion
12	throughout the country.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Diamond.
14	That was Dr. Diamond. Other comments? Mr. Leito.
15	MEMBER LEITO: A couple of observations
16	and a comment. It seems like your statement here is
17	a little inconsistent with the purpose of your
18	presentation. You say you don't want any more new
19	agreement states but you want consistency of the
20	regulations. It seems like if you're going to have
21	this group of nonagreement states or states that are
22	still NRC states so to speak and yet you're going to
23	have this larger group of agreement states because
24	they're not going away, that it seems a little
25	inconsistent there in terms of what you're trying to
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

achieve here.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

I do agree with your statement about the workshop on November 9th. I was going to mention this earlier. I think the fact that this has not even been announced to the general public and you have probably less than two weeks before, probably on the order of maybe a week notice, I think it's not going to facilitate attendance by stakeholders who may be interested and want to attend on such short notice.

10 One question I had was I'm a little 11 confused. What do you mean by the difference between 12 consistencies and uniformity?

Let me address your first 13 MR. BROWN: 14 point first. CORAR doesn't really care whether 15 there's agreement states or less agreement more 16 We're just looking for consistency. states. We're 17 looking for uniformity and maybe I ought to explain at least the difference between the two. We've always 18 19 past CRCPD looking for seen in the and OAS consistency. They've been calling for consistency in 20 the regulations and I guess what we've seen from that 21 so-called consistency is nonuniformity where they may 22 23 be compatible with NRC or they meet a minimum set of 24 NRC requirements but they're not uniform from one 25 state to another. So they may be compatible meaning

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	56
1	the compatibility rule but they're not really
2	consistent because they're different from one state to
3	another. That's why we coined or started using the
4	word uniformity where they are really uniform from
5	state to state.
6	MEMBER LEITO: I'm still confused.
7	MR. BROWN: Let me maybe expand on that.
8	Some of the examples I cited when an RSO can't even
9	move from one state to another, he's qualified in one
10	state but not qualified in another state just because
11	he crosses the border, that's inconsistent.
12	MEMBER LEITO: I also think it nonuniform
13	too. But my other concern, I don't know if it's a
14	question or a comment, this comparative regulation
15	matrix, is this something that CORAR has already
16	started to put together or are you asking ACMUI or NRC
17	to put this together? Who are you directly that to or
18	is it a statement of your organization?
19	MR. BROWN: It's a statement of a wish to
20	do it. We'd be glad to do it if OAS or NRC asked for
21	it or ACMUI asked for it. We'd be glad to do it. We
22	have reams of examples of inconsistencies that we can
23	deal with.
24	MEMBER LEITO: I would consider or I would
25	, recommend to you that considering the short time
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

track that this regulation is on' that if you have something already in a developmental state, I would greatly encourage you including naming states to present this at the stakeholders meeting because they, they being the NRC, can use this as somewhat of a template to address some of these issues.

7 I agree with you. You definitely want 8 this reciprocity between states of RSOs and I would 9 think also nuclear pharmacists it might apply to also 10 in commercial nuclear pharmacies. Again, I greatly encourage to have that and present it and let the 11 chips fall where they may as far as the states are 12 Don't be offended by that. 13 concerned.

14 MR. BROWN: That's one thing we'd be glad 15 to do, but what our fear was is we could turn that over 16 NRC and NRC would say there are inconsistencies; but 17 it's compatible with NRC reqs and we can't tell the states what to do. So if the states want to do more 18 or do something different, we can't control it and 19 then all that effort would be for nothing. 20 I quess that's why we haven't done it to date. 21 22 MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Naq. A clarification. 23 MEMBER NAG: You had 24 mentioned about the agreement states, the NRC states

25 and the nonagreement states. Would you tell me what

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

58 the difference is? I thought all the NRC states were 1 the nonagreement states. Are they one and the same or 2 3 not? MR. BROWN: Yes. I believe they're one 4 5 and the same. I was thinking of examples like the The State of Texas and the State of 6 State of Texas. 7 California are agreement states and then you have a state like Missouri that I would consider an NRC state 8 9 because they're not an agreement state. Then there's 10 another category of states that shall remain nameless that really don't have a very strong program. So the 11 program for the NARM products is really not very well 12 developed. 13 14 MEMBER NAG: Yes, but all the nonagreement 15 states are licensed by the NRC. Right? 16 MR. BROWN: That's correct. 17 MEMBER VETTER: Other questions? Dr. Schwarz. 18 19 MEMBER SCHWARZ: I don't know a question. Maybe just a comment. I think this whole undertaking 20 seems huge to accomplish in this short period of time 21 to me realizing that you're dealing with all of these 22 agreement states who certainly are strong states. 23 The 24 nonagreement states probably being the weak group of 25 states at varying levels and I'm sitting in one of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	59
1	those nonagreement states, Missouri. So for my
2	practice and I'm in PETs, I'm managing a clinical
3	production of PET radiopharmaceuticals, certainly all
4	of this is of concern to me because obviously what
5	happens will happen in our State of Missouri. So it's
6	just a concern.
7	Certainly Missouri, I believe, acts kind
8	of like the agreement states in that essentially a lot
9	of materials are managed similar to NRC regulation for
10	accelerator produced materials. But it's just, I
11	think, an overwhelming task to take on and as a user,
12	I am concerned that this whole field of PET will get
13	caught and that the patients will be the ones that
14	will end up at the disadvantaged end.
15	I think certainly what Dr. Diamond
16	suggested in terms of exemption potentially for these
17	short-of-life materials might be something to consider
18	at least for an interim period of time until some of
19	them, maybe the organizational structure is better
20	defined or defined.
21	MR. BROWN: We certainly share your
22	concerns.
23	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Nag.
24	MEMBER NAG: For the byproduct materials,
25	the agreement state has up to three years to comply.
ļ	1

(202) 234-4433

	60
1	For NARM material since the NRC is taking over new and
2	the agreement states are already relating it, how is
3	that? Will NRC now have three years or the
4	nonagreement state have three years to comply with
5	whatever the NRC comes up with?
6	DR. MILLER: I think our expectation is
7	yes that's true. As I mentioned earlier, Congress put
8	the rulemaking on a very fast track so that after four
9	years, I think what they were thinking about was
10	getting a rulemaking done in a little over a year and
11	then that allows three years for the states to become
12	compatible with the rulemaking.
13	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but in this phase, the
14	states already have most of the rules and NRC now has
15	to catch up with the agreement states.
16	DR. MILLER: Absolutely correct. But what
17	it would mean in that period is for the states to
18	become, during the period by which the states would
19	become compatible, the existing regulations in those
20	states would get transitioned over those three years
21	to the NRC requirements whatever the compatibility
22	level is determined to be. CORAR is asking for the
23	highest compatibility level. We have to go through
24	all of that and the Commission makes the decisions on
25	the compatibility level. It's a real challenge.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	61
1	MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Bailey.
2	MEMBER BAILEY: I think one of the things
3	that might not be obvious to people who haven't been
4	involved in this is NRC is showing a great deal of
5	concern not about what the agreement state program is
6	for regulating these materials but also taking into
7	account existing NARM programs in the nonagreement
8	states and it's a delicate balance there because there
9	are some states that have programs and they may not
10	look like agreement state programs and how NRC is
11	going to interface with those programs. I have to
12	commend them from what I've seen. They're really
13	seeking to get that information about what the
14	differences are in these nonagreement state programs.
15	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Suleiman.
16	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, I empathize with
17	your concerns but sometimes it's Civics 101. I mean
18	the states have quite a lot of rights. So I think the
19	states how they control, how they license their
20	practitioners, how they license their healthcare
21	people, it's going to differ. Maybe you'll see, I use
22	the word harmonize where regulations are not
23	incompatible with each other though they may not be
24	the same. But I don't see how you're ever going to
25	avoid differences from one place to another. But I
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	62
1	think the overall premise here is radiation safety and
2	standards which really ignore the source.
3	In this case, you happen to have some
4	vary, the way the sources are generated. But in terms
5	of how health physics has operated over the years, I
6	think where you're going should be easy. It's the
7	legal, regulatory issues that are going to have to
8	resolve and work it out in a simple way. But I don't
9	see it all that difficult except for your legal issues
10	in terms of defining what's what. The safety issues
11	are going to be there.
12	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Moore.
13	MR. MOORE: Dr. Suleiman makes a good
14	point. The legislation requires us to consult and
15	cooperate with the states and to use model state
16	standards to the extent possible. The states are a
17	key stakeholder in the rulemaking process and Ed
18	Bailey's on the ACMUI but the states would tell you,
19	we just had the OAS meeting, that the only way to get
20	uniformity in the regulations is to have a
21	compatibility level B and by and large, the states
22	object to compatibility level B in most cases. We'll
23	hear from the states at the November 9th stakeholders
24	meeting but I would expect that the states would not
25	be in favor of compatibility level B on these
I	1

(202) 234-4433

63 regulations since they already in 1 have place regulations themselves for 2 accelerator produced 3 radioactive materials. 4 MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Brown, we thank you 5 very much for taking the time to share with us today 6 the position of CORAR and we're happy to hear that 7 you'll be participating in that November 9th workshop. 8 Thank you very much. 9 Thank you. MR. BROWN: 10 MEMBER VETTER: We now have a presentation from Dr. Terence Bevin speaking on behalf of the 11 Society of Nuclear Medicine and the American College 12 of Nuclear Physicians. He will present on the Nuclear 13 14 Medicine community's desire to work cooperatively with 15 the NRC to insure the public safety from unnecessary exposure to radiation while simultaneously protecting 16 medical and scientific accessibility to short-lived 17 accelerator produced radionuclides. 18 19 Thank you very much for the DR. BEVEN: opportunity to present SNM's views this morning. 20 The Society international scientific 21 is an and professional organization with over 16,000 members 22 23 dedicated to promoting the science, technology and 24 practical application of nuclear. The Society 25 supports regulations which would insure public safety

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

exposure radiation while from unnecessary to simultaneously protecting medical and scientific accessibility to short-lived accelerator produced materials for nuclear medicine procedures and research. To achieve this common goal, SNM will work cooperatively with the NRC staff, the states and fellow medical associations throughout the public rulemaking process.

9 language has Ι think the NARM been 10 covered; but just to reiterate the section D of 170H, in promulgating regulations under subparagraph A, the 11 Commission shall consider the impact the 12 on availability of radiopharmaceuticals to physicians and 13 14 patients, the medical treatment of which relies on radiopharmaceuticals. Of course, in our view, we put 15 16 the patients as number one and the physicians would be 17 number two.

Our recommendations are to fulfill the 18 19 outlined subparagraph requirements in D. SNM recommends that the NRC offer exemptions for isotopes 20 with short half-lives and for isotopes with low levels 21 of radioactivity. These accelerator produced products 22 conceivable threat the 23 pose no to public. 24 Additionally, SNM recommends a full threat assessment 25 of each medically-used isotope included within the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	65
1	NARM regulations.
2	This is a list of the isotopes which we
3	feel generally fit into this category. I won't read
4	the whole laundry list and certainly some of them like
5	fluorine-18 and a few others are in general use and
6	others are being used in various experimental
7	protocols. Additionally, other radionuclides such as
8	gallium-66, Zr-89, Cobalt-55, may be used for medical
9	applications in future years. Therefore, any list of
10	exempted isotopes cannot be considered exclusive, but
11	must evolve along side with scientific innovation.
12	In conclusion, SNM asks the members of the
13	ACMUI to endorse exemptions for medical use isotopes
14	with short half-lives and isotopes with low levels of
15	radioactivity in adherence to subparagraph D of
16	section 170H of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. If the
17	exemptions are not offered for these products, the
18	regulations could have an unintended but highly
19	detrimental impact on American patients, indeed on
20	access to life-saving diagnostic and therapeutic
21	nuclear medicine procedures. I'll be happy to answer
22	any questions.
23	MEMBER VETTER: Questions from members of
24	the committee? Dr. Williamson.
25	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: To what extent is your
I	1

(202) 234-4433

proposal consistent with the suggested 1 state regulations which must already address this issue? 2 3 DR. BEVEN: We have not, the SNM task force has not, had the opportunity to look at the 4 5 existing state regulations to see whether they 6 accomplish this purpose in part or entirely. 7 MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Bailey. 8 MEMBER BAILEY: Yes, I was going to, 9 before the question was asked. I was going to respond 10 to Scott. If these exemptions were put in and it was a category B, I think most of the agreement states 11 would object to that being a category B and the reason 12 is that they are not exempted now and we don't see 13 14 that there's any problem with their not being exempted. Quite frankly, we don't see a lot of any of 15 16 So we don't see they've being regulated in these. 17 name is a real problem. They're just like any other radioactive material to us and there would be exempt 18 19 concentration and exempt quantities and on and on. But to exempt them simply because they happen to be 20 that radionuclide doesn't fit into our normal scheme 21 like even byproduct material which they're not 22 of isotopes by name exempted. 23 24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Carbon-11 is one I That is used in imaging procedures. 25 Carbon saw.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	67
1	acetate is experimental. That's a pharmaceutical.
2	MEMBER BAILEY: Right. I'm just saying
3	this whole list, we don't see very many coppers for
4	instance. I was just commenting in general on the
5	list.
6	MEMBER VETTER: Yes, fluorine-18 is used,
7	for example, very commonly. Dr. Nag.
8	MEMBER NAG: I saw palladium-103 on your
9	list. Now palladium-103 is used very commonly for the
10	400 level brachytherapy as a substitute for I-125
11	brachytherapy, probably one of the most common
12	isotopes being used for radioactive implant. Why did
13	you have palladium-103 there? It has a half-life of
14	17 days, a reasonably long half-life, not a short
15	half-life, the Energy 21 KEV.
16	DR. BEVEN: I cannot answer that question
17	because this list was compiled by a number of
18	individuals engaged in the research and that
19	particular one I just have no explanation for.
20	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Again, it's the question
21	I said before. I briefly looked at what you passed
22	out but there's another section in the Energy Act that
23	describes radiopharmaceutical to include all the
24	product materials. So whatever applies to
25	conventional radiopharmaceutical would apply to the
Į	

(202) 234-4433

PET nuclides and from a terrorist's point of view, the 1 PET nuclides are trivial obviously. But from the 2 medical side of it, you may want to use very large 3 4 quantities in terms of medical doses just to get the 5 imaging even. So again without going into the details of the science and the dosimetry, PET nuclides give 6 7 the highest doses of all medical pharmaceuticals out 8 there and the beauty of this authority is that now you 9 don't have to worry about breaking out the different 10 nuclides, just assess them basically in terms of their hazard, what's acceptable and that way you have a 11 uniform playing field in terms of the radiation safety 12 assessment and not worry about the activity. 13 Because 14 then you're going to need the decay characteristics 15 and go through the whole exercise. DR. BEVEN: I would only observe that when 16 17 you are working with short-lived radionuclides there are regulations imposed that would delay the delivery 18

19 of these nuclides to the target individuals, the 20 patients that would be a concern.

21 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think that's a valid 22 concern, but by exempting them doesn't solve the 23 problem. You may create safety hazards if you exempt 24 them completely.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Miller, you want to

(202) 234-4433

25

	69
1	comment.
2	DR. MILLER: Yes. I like Mr. Bailey. I'm
3	an engineer. I need some help from a practical
4	application. I've heard a lot of concern about the
5	short-lived radionuclides and possible unintended
6	consequences. Can anyone give me an example of where
7	an unintended consequence might occur? You talk about
8	the delivery. How might that happen? How might an
9	inappropriate regulation from your perspective cost
10	something unintended to happen? Can anyone think of
11	an example to help me understand it better?
12	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Schwarz.
13	MEMBER SCHWARZ: I don't know that it's
14	I guess what I'm thinking in terms of for specifically
15	states that are nonagreement states, essentially NRC
16	states. I'm not speaking in terms of the agreement
17	states. I think they do have a program that
18	essentially accommodates all of the isotopes. So for
19	us, I think the situation in terms of needing possible
20	exemption of these products will be just that in this
21	interim period where regulations are being written and
22	everything is being defined, it just might be a time
23	frame that if there is regulation and an institution
24	has to accommodate all the regulations and how
25	everything is supposed to be addressed. So it seems
I	1

(202) 234-4433

70 maybe it's a year-long period time 1 that that regulations are getting written and we're trying to 2 3 come on board and fit in place. It may be easier not to include these 4 5 particular isotopes in the beginning until there's framework for this regulation in place than to take on 6 7 the short-lived isotopes because I think we're 8 managing at this point in time without this new 9 regulation and your focus was essentially the 10 terrorist's activities. These isotopes really are not prime concern for the terrorist's activities but for 11 medical purposes. 12 So just thinking in terms of a facility 13

14 that's going to have to accommodate to new regulations 15 and new ways of doing things not necessarily totally 16 different, but just in an interim period, it might be 17 wise.

Dr. Miller, this is just MEMBER VETTER: 18 19 purely speculative. But some hospitals get their fluorine-18 from a PET production facility. 20 They don't make it onsite. If, for example, the new 21 regulation required some onerous security requirements 22 for the transportation of that material that would 23 24 delay the delivery of the material, that would be 25 problematic. That's purely speculative. I don't know

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	71
1	what your regulation will require. I think there was
2	a member of the public. Mr. Brown.
3	MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. One of
4	the concerns we have is the transition that's going to
5	have to happen in the NRC or the nonagreement states.
6	For example, there are a couple of states out there
7	now that don't even license these accelerator produced
8	materials like thallium and indium and I-123. There's
9	no license required. There's no registration.
10	There's virtually nothing.
11	So to have them go from that status to
12	regulating all these products by 2007, they have to go
13	through their state legislature to get funding to hire
14	people to get expertise and we're concerned that's
15	just too much to happen too fast and we're concerned
16	that they're going to from nothing to going 100 miles
17	an hour in a short period of time. That's an
18	unintended consequence or that's a concern we have
19	that they have to go so far in such a short period of
20	time.
21	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Suleiman.
22	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, I was going to say
23	the same thing. Let me hazard my concerns. Yes,
24	you're going to have facilities that now are going to
25	have to go through the whole licensing process and the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

fear, the anxiety, we're back to anxiety here, but I 1 think the anxiety there is that all of a sudden they 2 be able to get licensed in time and, 3 will not 4 therefore, they won't be able to do their medical I think that's the underlying fear here. 5 practice. So I think the NRC has to be very sensitive to that in 6 7 terms of the transition and accommodate them as much 8 as possible. 9 MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Williamson. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I stepped out of the room and maybe I missed something. But is the focus 11 of your statement current agreement states and the 12 13 assumption that there are agreement states which 14 regulate only the byproduct materials and ignore all 15 the non-byproduct materials? Is there such a state or do you apply uniformly byproduct type of regulations? 16 17 MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Bailey. MEMBER BAILEY: Yes, to the best of my 18 19 knowledge, and I think NRC's Office of State and Travel Programs can verify this, there's not a single 20 agreement state that does not already regulate NARM 21 22 and ARM in the same manner that they regulate the traditional byproduct material. In fact, during IMPEP 23 24 reviews of agreement state programs, that is looked

at. Generally, the agreement states, and I think 100

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

72

	73
1	percent of them, if they are doing sealed source and
2	device review, are using the same criteria and are
3	putting it in the sealed source and device registry,
4	just as if it were the traditional byproduct material.
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So why is there a
6	concern about the nonagreement states, because what
7	would happen is NRC would simply expand their already
8	existing authority to just cover these new facilities
9	the same? I'm a little confused.
10	MR. ESSIG: If I could comment.
11	MEMBER VETTER: Yes, Mr. Essig.
12	MR. ESSIG: The fast track authority that
13	Mr. Brown referenced before that's referenced in the
14	Energy Policy Act is I believe really directed at
15	those states, the 33 who are currently agreement
16	states to get them on board. It's a letter from the
17	governor basically firming that they have a program
18	that would give them authority to put in place as an
19	agreement state this new material using their current
20	suite of existing regulations. We then have in
21	parallel a regulatory process where we're going to be
22	developing regulations and depending on the capability
23	level that ends up in each section of the regulations,
24	those states that have entered into that fast track
25	agreement may have to make adjustments to their
ļ	1

(202) 234-4433

	74
1	regulations based on however the compatibility level
2	comes out.
3	The other 17 states who are currently what
4	we've labeled nonagreement states can come in and
5	express interest to become agreement states for the
6	new material, the entire suite of byproduct material.
7	Personal speculation is that
8	DR. MILLER: Can I correct you on that?
9	MR. ESSIG: Go ahead.
10	DR. MILLER: That's going to be a
11	Commission policy decision. One of the things that
12	we're working is getting a paper before the Commission
13	on a policy decision concerning nonagreement states
14	and whether the Commission will allow a nonagreement
15	state to enter into an agreement for this aspect only
16	or whether they have to enter into an agreement for
17	the whole suite of issues that an agreement state has
18	to meet in order to become an agreement state. That
19	will be a Commission policy issue.
20	MR. ESSIG: Good point. But the only
21	thing I wanted to suggest there, it's possible that we
22	could have a large number of additional agreement
23	states. Of those pool of 17 that are currently
24	nonagreement states, many of them could, to the extent
25	that some of them are already, regulating accelerated
	1

(202) 234-4433

75 produced material they may see it as attractive. Ι 1 have to sign up now to become an agreement state for 2 3 this government produced material. I might just then 4 decide to regulate all of the byproduct materials. So 5 we could end up with a number of additional states and 6 there may be a few states, some of the lesser 7 populated states, that we were referring to in kinder 8 terms that may not ever want to become an agreement 9 state for anything. Some of the western states for 10 example may not want to. MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Blanton. 11 MR. BLANTON: Just to follow-up on what 12 Mr. Bailey said. The agreement states to the best of 13 14 our knowledge in the Office of State Programs, they generally regulate radioactive materials which they 15 16 define to include byproduct, source, small amounts of 17 special nuclear material and the naturally occurring materials and accelerator produced materials, all 18 lumped together. So they basically don't distinguish 19 the way NRC does. 20 Other questions? 21 MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Miller. 22 23 DR. MILLER: Maybe if I could just recap 24 to make sure I understand. I think what I'm hearing 25 is anxiety over the potential to put regulations in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

place that would inhibit the practice of medicine and patient care that currently exists or delay patients 2 from being able to receive these kinds of treatments and to make sure that when the regulations are put in place that there's an implementation. It's the 6 implementation period that I think that we're talking about such that an implementation period doesn't 8 create that unintended consequence.

9 One comment that I would make listening to 10 the whole discussion is while we recognize that the Energy legislation was aimed a lot at security and 11 building on Dr. Suleiman's comments earlier on some of 12 short-lived radionuclides, 13 these when the NRC 14 inherited this authority we didn't just inherit the security aspects of it. We got it all. So we got all 15 16 the health and safety aspects of all of this also.

17 Inheriting that we have to put a program into place that's going to insure that aspect of the 18 19 things that we inherited under the byproduct material safety for that. So we have to consider all of this 20 21 and balance it all as we go forward.

Right and that thought 22 MEMBER VETTER: needs to be carried forward to that November 9 meeting 23 24 so that everyone hears that. Dr. Suleiman.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

SULEIMAN: Yes, Ι wanted MEMBER to

(202) 234-4433

25

1

3

4

5

7

77 clarify. Don't confuse the negligible terrorist 1 2 threat associated with short-lived nuclides with the real radiation safety issues associated with them. 3 4 Those are two separate issues and that's it. 5 MEMBER VETTER: In that regard, is it consider 6 possible to exempting short-lived 7 radionuclides from security provisions without 8 exempting them from all of the other safety 9 regulations? 10 DR. MILLER: Like we do with safety, we have to look at it from a security perspective of what 11 is the risk and obviously since they're short-lived 12 radionuclides, that contributes to the overall risk 13 14 factor. So we have to evaluate all of that. And 15 what's appropriate? Given the nature of the beast, 16 what is the appropriate security that needs to be put 17 in place. And I don't want to get too hung up on the word security because a lot of what you do for public 18 19 health and safety and the control of materials also gives you security of these materials. 20 You're doing it for a duel purpose; not 21 just to protect it from terrorists, but to protect the 22 public health and safety from unintended consequences 23 24 and coming into contact with the material that's not 25 controlled. That's a public health and safety

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	78
1	concern.
2	MEMBER VETTER: Right. I'm not sure
3	anyone here is concerned about the current
4	requirements for Department of Transportation,
5	Security, that level of security. It's the unknown,
6	the anxiety as Dr. Suleiman said, about what sort of
7	security requirements might be implemented as a result
8	of this Act that would become onerous and result in a
9	patient not getting a dose of fluorine-18 for example.
10	That's a real serious concern for us.
11	DR. MILLER: And that's where you have to
12	balance the risk. What's the greater risk, the
13	overall? And we have to evaluate all of that. Is the
14	risk the patient not getting the intended treatment
15	more consequential than the risk of a terrorist
16	activity and the reality of it all? I mean all of
17	that has to get put together. There's a common sense
18	that has to get put to it, at least, from my
19	perspective.
20	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Schwarz.
21	MEMBER SCHWARZ: Just one other comment
22	too is to just keep remembering these states that are
23	not agreement states and don't have personnel involved
24	in the states enough to be able to take on all this
25	new regulation in a very quick period of time.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

DR. MILLER: One of the reasons that we 1 were so aggressive in trying to seek state support for 2 this and we sought it from not only the OAS, from the 3 4 agreement states, but from the CRCPD. The CRCPD 5 represents the nonagreement states also. So we want to make sure that we have the picture for all 50 6 7 states, not just the agreement states.

8 That's why we felt that it was important 9 to have represent from both groups recognizing that 10 many of the people, the functions of many of the 11 people in the agreement states, are also very acted in 12 the CRCPD not to mention any names like Ed Bailey. 13 But we want to make sure that the whole family of 14 states is captured and we don't miss something.

MEMBER VETTER: We appreciate that.

DR. BEVEN: I would like to thank the members of the committee for their questions and I think this is a good beginning to our discussions.

19MEMBER VETTER:Great.Any other20questions?Yes, Mr. Essig.

21 MR. ESSIG: Just to follow on Charlie 22 Miller's comment, I think, Sally, maybe I was reading 23 something. I just want to understand the nature of 24 your concern. I had the impression that you were 25 offering that the State of Missouri was going to be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

15

	80
1	forced to become an agreement state in very short
2	order.
3	MEMBER SCHWARZ: No.
4	MR. ESSIG: That's what I read into your
5	comment.
6	MEMBER SCHWARZ: Not forced to become an
7	agreement state.
8	MR. ESSIG: That's a state decision as to
9	whether or not they want to become an agreement state.
10	MEMBER SCHWARZ: Correct, but I'm just
11	thinking in terms of administering new policies and
12	things like this that will become reality and that it
13	does take time for these regulations and people to get
14	on board and that the enduser can be the person.
15	DR. MILLER: If I looked at your concern,
16	I think you have someone in an agreement state who
17	currently is allowed to do this and if we put a
18	regulation in place such that they didn't have a
19	license in place to do it and they had to stop that
20	activity, that would interfere with patient care.
21	MEMBER VETTER: Mr. Bailey, did you have
22	a comment?
23	MEMBER BAILEY: Yes. What you just said
24	brought up something to me. Luckily I think in the
25	licensing process that we use now, we talk about uses,
	1

(202) 234-4433

	81
1	100, 200, so forth. The authorization will already be
2	there basically to use these radioactive materials for
3	those processes. So there should be very little that
4	has to be done in the way of amending licenses to
5	allow the people to do it and the same goes with the
6	broad scope licenses. Broad scope licenses which are
7	now three to 83 but you really didn't regulate some of
8	them before. So I don't think it's a big deal for
9	existing facilities that have an NRC license or in
10	most cases, an agreement state license.
11	MEMBER VETTER: Other questions from
12	members of the committee or the public or the staff?
13	Yes.
14	DR. MILLER: If there are no more
15	questions, I'll make a closing remark if it's okay.
16	I think from the staff's perspective, from myself and
17	my staff who is represented throughout the room, I
18	think the discussion today was an extremely good forum
19	because I think it allowed some of the stakeholder
20	issues to be put on the table and that's what we're
21	seeking. So from my perspective, I felt the
22	discussions were a huge success. I appreciate the
23	committee's willingness and interest in discussing
24	this matter today. Thank you.
25	MEMBER VETTER: Dr. Beven, thank you very
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	82
1	much for taking time out of your schedule to present
2	this material for us. We are five minutes ahead. Mr.
3	Essig, is it okay if we take a 20 minute coffee break
4	to get back on schedule to start sharply at 10:15
5	a.m.? Thank you. Off the record.
6	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
7	the record at 9:56 a.m. and went back on the record at
8	10:16 a.m.)
9	DR. VETTER: The next item on our agenda
10	is the presentation by Cynthia Flannery on recognition
11	of foreign trained physicians and physicists as
12	authorized users or authorized medical physicists.
13	Cynthia.
14	MS. FLANNERY: Thank you.
15	The discussion this morning will be on the
16	recognition of physicists and physicians who are
17	seeking approval under the alternate pathway as AMPs
18	and AUs.
19	The requirements for physicists to get
20	recognition as AMPs in 10 CFR 35-51 are listed here.
21	That individual must hold a Master's or a Doctor's
22	degree in one of the listed degrees. That individual
23	must also have one year full-time training in medical
24	physics, one year full-time work experience under the
25	supervision of an AMP, and written attestations signed
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	by a preceptor AMP.
2	So what about approval for physicists and
3	physicians who receive their training outside of the
4	U.S.? There are three questions that were considered
5	by staff.
6	May NRC or a broad scope licensee accept
7	foreign degrees?
8	May NRC or a broad scope licensees accept
9	a degree not specifically mentioned in the regulations
10	if that degree can be shown to be equivalent to the
11	degrees listed in 35-51, in the first bullet here?
12	And may NRC or a broad scope licensee rely
13	on a preceptor statement from a foreign physician?
14	And the reason why broad scope licensees
15	are listed in these questions is because the broad
16	scope licensees have the authority to approve AUs
17	I'm sorry approve physicians and physicists as AUs
18	and AMPs internally through the Radiation Safety
19	Committee.
20	So the first question: may NRC for broad
21	scope licensees accept foreign degrees?
22	NRC staff did not identify any prohibition
23	against the acceptance of foreign degrees, and the
24	same thing with degrees not specifically mentioned in
25	the regulations because the physicists are the only
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	84
1	ones that have degree requirements in Part 35.
2	So, again, here there's no prohibition
3	against the acceptance of a degree found to be
4	equivalent to those listed in 35-51.
5	And may NRC or broad scope licensees rely
6	on preceptor statements from foreign physicians?
7	Again, there's no prohibition against a preceptor
8	statement from a foreign born or a foreign trained
9	physician. However, the definition of an authorized
10	user in 35-2 states that that individual must be
11	licensed in the U.S.
12	So although foreign training of a
13	preceptor AU may be acceptable, that individual must
14	also hold a U.S. license.
15	DR. NAG: Excuse me. Are you talking now
16	only about the AU or the AMP and AU? The two have
17	slight different connotations.
18	MS. FLANNERY: Here I'm talking about the
19	physician.
20	DR. NAG: Okay. After you finish I will
21	have some comments about the physicians.
22	MR. BAILEY: Cindy, did you mean both the
23	applicant and the preceptor must have U.S. licenses?
24	MS. FLANNERY: No. The preceptor.
25	(Participant speaking from an unmicked
I	

(202) 234-4433

	85
1	location.)
2	MS. FLANNERY: Yes, yes, both, but the
3	question is having to do with the preceptor, yeah.
4	MR. BAILEY: And the answer wasn't. The
5	preceptor must be licensed in the U.S.
6	MS. FLANNERY: Yes. when the regions
7	receive request for approval of physicians and
8	physicists with foreign training, the current practice
9	is for the regions to submit a technical assistance
10	request to the headquarters to present the technical
11	assistance request or this case to the Advisory
12	Committee. And they are reviewed on a case-by-case
13	basis.
14	And in an effort to have consistency among
15	the regions and the broad scope licensees, what NRC is
16	proposing is to allow the same authority between the
17	broad scope licensees as well as the regions in terms
18	of approving the training and experience requirements
19	of foreign trained physicians and physicists.
20	Because currently the broad scope
21	licensees have an authority of reviewing the training
22	experience and approving these individuals that
23	regions currently are presenting to the ACMUI. So in
24	an effort to have this consistency among the regions
25	and the broad scope licensees, NRC's staff is
I	

(202) 234-4433

86 requesting that the regions have the same authority as 1 the broad scope licensees and being able to review the 2 3 training and experience of physicists and physicians 4 and approving these individuals as AMPs and AUs. 5 Now, having said that, if there are circumstances that warrant a further review, say, for 6 example, there's a question on the validity of the 7 8 degree that was received overseas, for example, or 9 outside the U.S., the regions could still submit a 10 technical assistance request and present it to the Advisory Committee for review and approval, and the 11 other consideration is that only attestations by a 12 preceptor licensed in the U.S. will be accepted. 13 14 So under no circumstances will a non-U.S. 15 licensed preceptor be acceptable. That concludes my discussion. I wanted to 16 open it up. 17 DR. VETTER: Dr. Naq. 18 19 DR. I would probably like NAG: to decouple the AMP from the AU because, first of all, I 20 have more detailed knowledge about the physician's 21 training requirement, and I have less with the foreign 22 trained physician requirements. 23 24 Irrespective of the NRC license, anv 25 foreign trained physician would be allowed to practice

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	87
1	in the U.S. only after extensive retraining in the
2	U.S. So that the M.D. degree, the basic degree is
3	recognized, but the residency requirement, et cetera,
4	will have to be redone all over again.
5	So that even if someone is a practicing
6	radiation oncologist outside the country, when they
7	come into this country, they will have to fulfill
8	again the four years of retraining before they can be
9	granted or before they can practice radiation oncology
10	in this country.
11	So, therefore, you really do not have to
12	depend on any of the foreign training. They will be
13	retained in this country. So they will still have
14	that four years of training in this country. They
15	will still have preceptor statements from this
16	country.
17	So I think as far as the AUs are
18	concerned, that should not be a problem for the NRC.
19	I'm not fully aware about the AMP, you know, what
20	their training requirements are.
21	DR. DIAMOND: I would just like to make a
22	clarification.
23	DR. VETTER: Sure, Dr. Diamond.
24	DR. DIAMOND: There are a few exceptions
25	to that. For example, I believe physicians that are
ļ	1

(202) 234-4433

	88
1	trained in Canada
2	DR. NAG: Right.
3	DR. DIAMOND: do not necessarily need
4	to go through that, but, for example, if you had, for
5	example, a radiation oncologist who was licensed to
6	practice radiation oncology in the nation of Germany
7	and that individual wanted to practice radiation
8	oncology in the United States, that physician would
9	come to the United States. He would recognize his or
10	her medical doctor degree, but if he wanted to
11	practice radiation oncology, he would have to go
12	through the entire radiation oncology training program
13	again.
14	DR. NAG: Right. That's what I mentioned,
15	that the M.D. degree will be recognized, which is the
16	basic medical degree, but the specialty degree,
17	whether it's radiation oncology or medicine or surgery
18	would have to be retained all over.
19	DR. VETTER: Dr. Miller.
20	DR. MILLER: I need to ask a question of
21	the medical doctors. Just prompted something in my
22	mind.
23	So if someone were a practicing physician
24	in a foreign country, even if they were the world's
25	foremost expert in something, they could not come here
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	89
1	and perform a procedure without going through the
2	residency program?
3	DR. DIAMOND: To answer your question
4	DR. MILLER: Yes.
5	DR. DIAMOND: with the exception of,
6	for example, Canada, we have had examples in the State
7	of Florida where we have had a world famous
8	subspecialist surgeons who wanted to relocate to the
9	State of Florida. Let's say I know of the example of
10	a physician, a surgeon from Venezuela who had to leave
11	because of the civil unrest there, and the only way
12	this individual could practice his subspecialty of
13	surgery is he had to go and join the faculty of one of
14	the state medical schools and the state legislature
15	had to pass an exemption for him to be able to
16	practice surgery without going through the entire
17	training process even though most of the individuals
18	that would have trained him he had trained himself.
19	DR. MILLER: How about an individual who
20	like is there ever a situation where someone is flown
21	in on a one time basis because of their expertise, you
22	know, to perform one special kind of procedure?
23	DR. NAG: I can address that. I mean, I'm
24	in a university setting. I have this happening all
25	the time. I do have people who visit us who are well
I	

(202) 234-4433

recognized all over the world for their expertise, but 1 they cannot touch a patient. So they can see me 2 3 perform an implant or they can probably, if you are 4 not an expert, they can probably look over your 5 shoulder, but they cannot touch the patient. DR. VETTER: Dr. Williamson -- I'm sorry. 6 7 Were you finished? Yeah. Dr. Williamson. 8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I have a question 9 for either Dr. Diamond or Dr. Nag. I quess I would like to know the mechanism by which foreign trained 10 radiation oncologists, for example, can't practice. 11 I am aware that the American Board of Radiology will 12 a foreign residency except 13 not accept Canadian 14 residency as eligibility for sitting for the boards, 15 but I'm not aware that the state per se licenses radiation oncologists directly. It only licenses 16 17 physicians in general. So what is the mechanism that precludes a 18 19 foreign physician from practicing? DR. NAG: First of all, they will not be 20 able to get a specialty board. So they will not be 21 board certified, and a hospital would not accept them 22 they are not board certified or board 23 because 24 eligible. It will be if that person was only an M.D. 25 with no training in radiation oncology.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

90

Now, if he uses to practice on his or her own, he will not have the credentialing process of a radiation oncologist. He'll have the credentialing process of only an M.D., but he will still need an approved intership before he could even practice medicine at a family practice level. PARTICIPANT: Who controls that?

8 DR. DIAMOND: So, for example, world 9 famous doctor from another country other than Canada comes to the United States because of civil unrest in 10 his home. That individual needs to at least complete 11 an internship, and after that one-year internship can 12 practice basic medicine in, for example, a clinical 13 14 setting, but that individual until he or she becomes 15 board eligible or board certified, would not be able to get hospital privileges, would not be able to get 16 17 state credentials to practice in that subspecialty.

So for example, there are some individuals of this ilk that practice general medicine in communities but really can't do anything beyond that. DR. VETTER: So the control of all of this

actually is over and above or lies outside the NRCrules and regulations. It's over and above that.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: It lies outside the 25 state, too, because it's a function of the hospital.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	92
1	DR. NAG: A statement requirement, because
2	you cannot get a state license without your internship
3	or without any other training.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: But who licenses private
5	practice radiation on free standing radiation
6	oncologists who have the internship in basic medical
7	license? What prevents them from practicing?
8	What legal barrier prevents a foreign
9	trained radiation oncologist with a U.S. license to
10	practice medicine from practicing in a free standing
11	facility?
12	DR. NAG: Well, first of all, I think that
13	person would not be allowed to call himself a
14	radiation oncologist by the state. Okay? He can
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: I don't think the state
16	licenses subspecialties.
17	DR. NAG: Yeah, but that is to practice
18	medicine. You know, he can practice medicine, but
19	first of all, none of the hospitals will give him any
20	privilege.
21	DR. WILLIAMSON: Free standing.
22	DR. NAG: I don't know anyone who is that
23	malpractice, he will not be on my malpractice,
24	definitely.
25	DR. VETTER: I think in terms of trying to
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	relate it to the discussion here, is there a nuclear
2	medicine physician or radiation oncologist who is
3	foreign trained who could open up a practice in a
4	lesser populated state, a free standing practice.
5	DR. NAG: Not that MOA.
6	DR. VETTER: So they would be able to do
7	that?
8	DR. NAG: I don't think os.
9	DR. VETTER: And what precludes them from
10	doing that? Mr. Bailey?
11	MR. BAILEY: I can tell you that we do
12	have free standing therapy facilities where the
13	radiation oncologists or whatever you want to call
14	them are not board certified, and in a couple of cases
15	are not using radioactive material probably for that
16	very reason. They're going with accelerators.
17	DR. NAG: Yeah, but they are board
18	eligible. You are not board certified.
19	DR. DIAMOND: Not necessarily, not
20	necessarily. For example, I know of circumstances as
21	Mr. Bailey does of individuals who train in the United
22	States, never passed their examinations in the
23	American Board of Radiology. So they completed the
24	residency program, but by virtue of not passing their
25	boards or not board certified and then after a period
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	of time if you have not passed your boards you no
2	longer are board eligible. So they are not board
3	eligible radiation oncologists, but they are
4	practicing radiation oncology, but they are not able
5	to use the byproduct material.
6	I don't know, to answer your question, Dr.
7	Williamson, I don't know exactly the mechanism that
8	would prevent a foreign trained radiation oncologist
9	who, let's say, completed a medical internship in the
10	United States and, therefore, has a valid state
11	medical license of practicing radiation oncology. I
12	just am not familiar enough with the state
13	regulations.
14	I myself am not familiar with any
15	circumstance of that happening. I can tell you that
16	from a practical point of view that person would never
17	be able to see a patient in a hospital and also would
18	basically not be able to get on any of the insurance
19	plans, and that perhaps is the most important factor
20	of all, isn't it?
21	So the question is if you ran your own
22	private, for cash clinic, I just don't know. I'm
23	sorry.
24	DR. WILLIAMSON: I thought there was
25	provision. Why I asked the question is that I thought
I	I

(202) 234-4433

academic institutions had the option of credentialing on a short-term, sort of supervised basis foreign 2 trained radiation oncologists and that the issue might be relevant here.

5 DR. DIAMOND: Again, Dr. Williamson, like 6 I said, there are examples. In the State of Florida, 7 my home state we have had very prominent physicians 8 that foreign nationals come, and then based upon their 9 expertise, the actual statute is written. Legislation 10 is passed through our state legislature that exempts them as individuals, and those are generally at state 11 hospitals or teaching hospitals. 12

DR. VETTER: Well, a broad scope license, 13 14 is it not true that they could require this foreign 15 trained physician to practice under the direction of an authorized user for a period of time, and that 16 17 authorized user, knowing about the background and training that this foreign physician had obtained 18 19 could as the preceptor verify that the training had occurred and, in fact, then they have their one-year 20 of experience under the direction of that authorized 21 user. 22

23 Couldn't that authorized user sign the 24 preceptor statement? They're simply verifying that 25 the training had occurred, and they have personal

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

knowledge that it did. They have transcripts and so 1 forth. 2 3 DR. WILLIAMSON: I quess there is the 4 Canadian trained physicists and physicians, you know, 5 who are allowed to practice by other practice mechanisms in this country that it would seem to me 6 7 would be reasonable for the regulations not to punish. 8 DR. VETTER: But without focusing on any 9 country, just foreign trained, if an authorized user 10 on a broad scope license in this country has verification that the individual completed 11 the training in the foreign country comes and practices 12 for a year under the direction of that authorized 13 14 user, why can't the authorized user act as the preceptor? 15 MS. FLANNERY: Well, in the case of -- and 16 17 let me just give you a little history on how this came This really applied to a physicist rather than a 18 up. 19 physician. 20 DR. VETTER: Okay. Ιf it's only physicists, 21 let's take that later. We're just focusing on physicians now, and we'll try and separate 22 23 the two. 24 DR. NAG: That is why I said we should 25 decouple the physician from the physicist because the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

96

physician requirements to practice in this country are so strict that they are more strict than the NRC regulations. I felt that for the physician that would not be a problem.

5 To answer the question about the academic radiation oncologist, there is a provision that if you 6 7 are an academic radiation oncologist outside this 8 country and you are coming here at the academic 9 appointment, you could be on the faculty for four 10 years and the you can apply for a board certification without doing a residency, but then you would have to 11 be on the faculty of the university. 12

Mr. Bailey had a comment. 13 DR. VETTER: 14 MR. BAILEY: I'm sorry. I don't remember 15 whether it was oncology or just diagnostic, but I do 16 know that we had a physician come in, foreign trained. 17 His partner wanted to be his preceptor, and we basically said, no, that for a preceptor it really 18 19 should be someone from a teaching institution and suggested that they make some arrangements for someone 20 at a teaching institution rather than simply having 21 which, with all due respect for cardiologists, we had 22 the same problem where a cardiologist wanted to be the 23 24 preceptor for his partner, and we sort of frowned on 25 that and said, "Hey, you should get some independent

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

97

	98
1	training or get some training from a facility that is
2	in the business of education."
3	So it can occur. I mean, it does occur
4	DR. VETTER: I think it can occur. It's
5	unusual. These are unusual, and the impact on a
6	patient receiving care from one of these or from a
7	foreign trained physician who perhaps can't practice
8	in a lesser populated state because of the lack if
9	ability to get the additional training, I think that's
10	remote. In most cases they'll be able to go to a
11	broad scope licensee or somewhere to get that training
12	under an authorized user.
13	So the question was can the NRC is
14	interested in allowing regions to make that
15	determination for physicians as well as physicists; is
16	that correct?
17	MS. FLANNERY: Yes, that is correct.
18	DR. VETTER: So now the physicist. We
19	have kind of
20	DR. WILLIAMSON: Have we settled the issue
21	of the physician though, the Canadian physician who
22	does the Canadian residency, can become ABR certified,
23	can have all privileges of a radiation oncologist now,
24	except, I guess, being able to use byproduct
25	materials?
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	I think it would seem to me it would be
2	reasonable for such an individual to have some route
3	for becoming an authorized user.
4	DR. NAG: I think for all practical
5	purposes that group, the Canadian physician who is
6	trained in Canada and came to the U.S., that would be
7	the only group that you will have to think about
8	because any other group of physicians will have to do
9	their residency of four years of training all over
10	again.
11	And I think for the group from Canada who
12	are coming here and, therefore, are board certified,
13	I think you could have a provision that they practice
14	one year under a preceptor to get the license.
15	MS. FLANNERY: And I would like to clarify
16	that the request that's being made is really going to
17	be for the physicists.
18	DR. VETTER: Okay. So you were about to
19	answer a question asked earlier, if you will recall,
20	to explain what the issue was with that physicist.
21	MS. FLANNERY: Yes. The reason why this
22	came up is there was a physicist who received a degree
23	in Dublin and that degree was not one of the listed
24	degrees in 35-51. So that was what brought up one of
25	the questions.
I	1

(202) 234-4433

100 And also this individual got their degree 1 2 in Dublin rather than here; also did their one-year 3 training overseas, and then came here for the work 4 experience, and this was for a broad scope licensee, 5 you know. This individual did meet all of the I don't think it was questionable in any 6 criteria. 7 way, but the issue is if that same situation had 8 happened for, say, а non-broad scope licensee, 9 specific licensee, that would have been, you know, 10 submitted to headquarters as a technical assistance request and presented to the ACMUI for approval. 11 12 DR. VETTER: Okay, and currently that 13 can't go to the regions. Is that --14 DR. WILLIAMSON: What's the question you have? 15 Yeah, I'm not sure what the 16 DR. VETTER: 17 question is. MILLER: What happens in those 18 DR. 19 situations is the regions do the reviews, but in certain unique cases the regions will write what she 20 has referred to as a technical assistance request to 21 headquarters for guidance on what they should do, and 22 then we do a review, and part of that review would 23 24 include -- correct me if I'm wrong -- giving the 25 committee's views on the matter, and then we respond

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	back to the region with regard to what action we
2	recommended.
3	DR. VETTER: So that's the current
4	standard operating procedure.
5	DR. MILLER: Yes.
6	DR. VETTER: And you'd like our input on
7	whether or not it would be appropriate to simply allow
8	the regions to make that determination.
9	MS. FLANNERY: Correct.
10	DR. VETTER: Okay. Thank you.
11	Mr. Leito.
12	MR. LEITO: Right now the current policy
13	is ACMUI looks at these on a case by case; is that
14	correct?
15	MS. FLANNERY: Correct.
16	MR. LEITO: Okay. I'm kind of sitting on
17	the fence on this one because I think if you have
18	ACMUI doing it, you've got a consistency whether it
19	happens in Region I, Region II, Region III, and so
20	forth.
21	Right now I don't think there's any
22	specific guidance that is actually out there that is
23	a written document that the regions go by, and if
24	you're also having all the broad scopes develop their
25	own criteria to some degree as to what they're going
I	1

(202) 234-4433

to accept, you get this variation that once this person, this AMP or AU is on a broad scope license, okay, the assumption is that they've met all of the criteria that would have been the same as if they went to the region, and I don't think that's a fair and accurate conclusion. 6

So my initial feeling is I would not have an objection if the regions or a broad scope license were given that ability, providing they are all following the same guidance in terms of what they needed to do, you know, to look at these credentials.

One of the questions that Cynthia had in her third slide here -- actually the first two bullets I think we could group together -- was can the region or the broad scope licensee accept a foreign degree or degree not specifically mentioned in the regulations.

The consensus I have from the committee is 17 that, yes, that would be acceptable. The second 18 19 bullet, I don't think we really reached a conclusion on regarding the preceptor statement, and I think that 20 might need some further discussion, but again, I think 21 it's still going to go to if the committee 22 is recommending that this responsibility that currently 23 24 is ours is now going to be delegated to the regions 25 and broad scopes, then I think if we're going to

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

	103
1	delegate that, we need to delegate it with guidance.
2	DR. VETTER: Dr. Malmud.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have a question, and
4	that is we recognize that the ACMUI is made up of
5	specialists from varying areas. Do the regions have
6	that breadth of talent available to them to make those
7	decisions on a standing basis?
8	DR. MILLER: Obviously the regions don't
9	have the talent that's at this table, given the fact
10	that the regions do not necessarily have physicians on
11	their staff. They have people who are knowledgeable
12	about all of that, as we do in headquarters. Part of
13	the purpose of this committee is obviously to bring
14	that talent to bear to help us with our regulatory
15	process.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's part one of my
17	question.
18	Part two, if there were a means of
19	expediting the process whereby it could come to this
20	committee even with an E-mail review and then a
21	would a public meeting be required to review this?
22	No, I would assume not.
23	PARTICIPANT: No.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So if this could be done
25	expeditiously through the ACMUI communicating with us

(202) 234-4433

	104
1	by E-mail, we could review it and have a telephone
2	conference call, probably do it more quickly than the
3	region with a greater breadth of talent to review the
4	CV of the individual.
5	For example, I'd be hesitant to judge the
6	qualifications of a physicist, but I'm certain that
7	Mr. Leito and Dr. Williamson would not be the least
8	bit hesitant, and similarly for a nuclear physicians
9	or radiation oncologist.
10	So I think this committee has a breadth of
11	talent, breadth of talent which could address these
12	issues. They don't arise very often, do they?
13	MS. FLANNERY: No.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: About how many a year?
15	MS. FLANNERY: I couldn't tell you. I
16	think we may have seen one case in the last year.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So one or two a year.
18	It would seem to me it wouldn't be particularly
19	burdensome, and since people's careers and their
20	ability to move forward depends upon the decision, I
21	would recommend that we review it.
22	DR. VETTER: Dr. Williamson.
23	DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I just have a
24	question of clarification. I'm unclear what the
25	question is you're asking us. Is the question whether
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	105
1	all foreign degrees should be reviewed by the ACMUI,
2	the office via a TAR or be reviewed independently by
3	the rod scope or the license or the licensee or the
4	region? Is it the one year of training that needs to
5	be addressed?
6	So are you asking about the mechanism of
7	approval for alternative training types? And are you
8	also asking our opinion on the issue of non-United
9	States license preceptor?
10	There are so many questions I'm really not
11	clear which one you're asking us.
12	MS. FLANNERY: We are trying to have
13	consistency among the regions and the broad scope
14	licensees. So this is really geared more towards the
15	physicist rather than the physicians. So the question
16	is, you know, would it be acceptable for the regions
17	to be able to exercise the authority or reviewing the
18	training and experience of these physicists without
19	having to submit a technical assistance request and
20	presenting it to the ACMUI in more clear-cut
21	circumstances?
22	And as I mentioned in my last slide,
23	certainly in unusual ones, and I used the example like
24	questioning the validity of a degree, we certainly
25	would still do that, but in this case, like I
I	

(202) 234-4433

	106
1	mentioned, this physicist who received their degree in
2	training in Dublin, it seemed pretty clear cut that
3	that would have, if it had not been a broad scope
4	licensee, that would have been a case that we would
5	have presented to the ACMUI.
6	DR. VETTER: Ms. Fairobent.
7	MS. FAIROBENT: Yeah, Lynne Fairobent
8	with AAPM.
9	A couple of comments because we're getting
10	questions at AAPM obviously on this. One, I think the
11	number of instances for a physicist is going to be on
12	the rise, and the reason I say that is because we have
13	not had physicists on licenses before. We've not
14	required a preceptor statement.
15	In the four states that license
16	physicists, okay, in order to be licensed you have to
17	be board certified. There's nothing to say that you
18	have to have studied or performed a clinical rotation
19	to my knowledge in the U.S. So that a foreign trained
20	physicist who does his clinical fellowship or rotation
21	outside of the U.S. comes and is eligible for board
22	certification by ABR or ABMP because they do an
23	equivalency on the degree in the program, sits for the
24	exam and passes, can't be licensed, for example, in
25	the State of Florida or Texas or New York or Hawaii,
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	107
1	and yet they would not, without doing what I'm hearing
2	and I'm asking for clarification without doing
3	another year under an AMP be able to be an AMP if
4	byproduct material was in use.
5	I do think this is going to be an increase
6	problem, and I do think you're going to see more
7	circumstances.
8	I know, for example, when I spoke a year
9	ago at the Florida chapter, I had five people come up
10	to me to ask me what their situation would be under
11	the new regulation.
12	We have an awful lot that are trained in
13	South America that practice in the southern state
14	areas. I don't think it's a problem for the Canadians
15	so much up in New York, but it is going to be a
16	problem in California, Texas, Florida, where many of
17	these folks come in and practice. And we have not had
18	this situation before.
19	DR. VETTER: Point of clarification, if I
20	may. So if a licensee in a region needs clarification
21	or needs approval to license a physicist on a license,
22	they would currently request that through their
23	region.
24	If the region, if it isn't real
25	straightforward, they need to apply for a technical
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	assistance request, which then would come to
2	headquarters and might involve us. So there's an
3	additional lag there. Even if we handled this by
4	conference call, there would be a lag that would delay
5	approval of a physicist. We don't know if that would
6	be a problem for the licensee or not, but it could be,
7	I guess.
8	MS. FLANNERY: Yes, that is correct.
9	DR. VETTER: Okay. Dr. Suleiman.
10	DR. SULEIMAN: I'm going to share my own
11	personal thoughts. I'm a little troubled that the
12	ACMUI would even review or approve specific
13	physicists, but that's just how I feel.
14	I think you should be able to have
15	internal criteria for the regions that say if it's an
16	outside university, international university, it would
17	probably have a list of universities that are
18	accredited or qualified or whatever. Otherwise, how
19	do you you know, so the number one criteria would
20	have to be a university or college that is legitimate.
21	Number two, obviously, if the degree
22	doesn't meet what you want, you'd have to go through
23	the transcript and see that they meet so many hours of
24	physics or whatever. So you could be prescriptive.
25	I think if they meet those criteria, then
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	109
1	we shouldn't be bothered, you know, with it. I think
2	at that point you could come here for clarification on
3	maybe new policy, but you have to have some structure
4	to this whole review process.
5	DR. VETTER: Mr. Bailey.
6	MR. BAILEY: I hate to further complicate
7	this, but there are states such as California that do
8	have a list of, for lack of a better word, approved
9	physicists, and at this point we would tend to put
10	them on as authorized users if they were requested to
11	be put on because we do have some knowledge of them,
12	and they have filled out essentially a registration
13	form and so forth.
14	Probably even more unsettling, if you're
15	looking for uniformity and consistency is you've got
16	33 states to deal with, and depending upon the local
17	state situation, that physicist may be approved with
18	credentials that you would not approve.
19	So it's going to be a while before there's
20	uniformity and consistency, particularly among
21	physicists. And many of us don't have as much
22	difficulty making a decision about whether we think a
23	physicist is qualified, as we do, making a decision
24	about whether a doctor is qualified.
25	DR. VETTER: Dr. Williamson.
I	1

(202) 234-4433

110 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think the reason the 1 ACMUI is involved and the TAR is involved is because 2 3 it's sometimes very difficult to lay down hard and 4 fast criteria or policy as to why a variance should be 5 given from a regulation. So I think basically Ralph If you want to institutionalize or somehow 6 is right. 7 codify the range of allowed options that broad scope licensees and individual regions have, you know, you 8 9 are then going to have to sit down and create some 10 kind of guidance document for them to follow or it won't be very consistent. 11 Because right now what you do is you bring 12 many of them to the full committee. Sometimes I'm 13 14 aware you just may ask the specialist or the one or 15 two individuals on the committee what their opinion is 16 of a particular question rather than bringing it 17 before the committee, but this system allows you to proceed with this what may be growing but still 18 19 relatively small number of cases without having to go through the trouble of creating a more formal guidance 20 document. 21 So that would be, I guess, one issue you 22 23 would have to decide. I would be concerned that many 24 qualified physicists could be unnecessarily rejected

by the fact that the regions, who are not specialists

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	111
1	or do not have representation from our field to judge
2	these credentials, or on the other hand, they might
3	let some individuals through that, you know, we think
4	couldn't pass successfully through our board
5	certification process.
6	That would basically, I think, be the
7	criteria we would use, is could this person, if they
8	did sit for our examination process, pass it.
9	DR. VETTER: Dr. Miller.
10	DR. MILLER: Yes, just a couple of other
11	points to think about, embellishing some of Ed
12	Bailey's comments. For the 33 agreement states, when
13	they encounter such a situation, that doesn't come
14	into the process to the committee. The decision is
15	made in the states.
16	So for the majority of licensees, that's
17	not the case. That being said, also, you know, if you
18	look at the provisions of the regulations, people
19	could be on an agreement state license and move to
20	another jurisdiction, whether it be an agreement state
21	or NRC jurisdiction, but because they remained on that
22	license, that's an avenue for being put on a license
23	in an NRC or another agreement state. That wouldn't
24	come to the committee.
25	So all of these factors weigh in also to
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	112
1	the fact that the committee itself doesn't get to see
2	all of the applications nationally, and it's just food
3	for thought.
4	DR. VETTER: Mr. Leito.
5	MR. BAILEY: As we have to try to wrestle
6	through this.
7	MR. LEITO: A couple of questions. I
8	guess this would be mostly for Cindy. Are these
9	applications almost at least for the physicist, are
10	they being applications under the alternate pathway,
11	and is that a fair assumption that these all come
12	MS. FLANNERY: Yes, it is.
13	MR. LEITO: And for the broad scope
14	approvals, the NRC still has to be notified regarding
15	the AMPs being put on the license, correct?
16	MS. FLANNERY: No, they do not.
17	MR. LEITO: Okay. So how is NRC
18	MS. FLANNERY: That may be reviewed
19	during, say, an inspection.
20	MR. LEITO: So you don't have necessarily
21	a sense of how many broad scope reviews are now
22	well, for AMPs occur.
23	MS. FLANNERY: No.
24	MR. LEITO: All right.
25	DR. VETTER: I can comment from personal
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	experience that when our broad scope license is
2	inspected, the inspector always pulls a few authorized
3	users somewhat at random. I would suggest if it were
4	a foreign trained physicist, it probably wouldn't be
5	at random, and we would have to defend the process by
6	which we approved that AMP. That's broad scope.
7	Dr. Nag.
8	DR. NAG: Yeah. I think from what we've
9	heard, I think the present requirement is not a
10	problem because the safeguards and the training
11	requirement for qualification is so tight that you are
12	very, very unlikely to cause anyone who would maybe
13	got the license and practicing not in a hospital, but
14	maybe on his own in a free standing place. So that's
15	really, really there.
16	So I think you should concentrate on the
17	physicist and the only group from the medical field
18	which we know who are trained in Canada and has their
19	full training in Canada and is now coming here,
20	whether you need one year extra for that person to be
21	under a preceptor or not. I think those are the two
22	questions you need to look at.
23	And I guess those who are coming from
24	Canada in some of the licensing requirement and
25	handling requirements may be different in the two
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	countries even though the magical pot is one thing
2	that's equivalent. I suggest that those who thought
3	they those reports certified in Canada and after
4	coming here and, therefore, certify you have a one-
5	year receptor who would want them.
6	DR. VETTER: Ms. Fairobent.
7	MS. FAIROBENT: Yeah, Lynne Fairobent,
8	AAPM.
9	Just another question because let's talk
10	about an AMP who's already on the license for, say,
11	one modality, and a new modality comes along and we
12	have the provision of requiring vendor training, and
13	what has brought this up to mind is I know in the
14	past, several of our physicists have gone to a foreign
15	country where the vendor-manufacturer lives in his
16	house, maybe the first use in the U.S., gets their
17	vendor training overseas. The preceptor would have to
18	be somebody from that institution. There is nobody in
19	the U.S.
20	Is that going to be accepted since you
21	said no foreign preceptors?
22	PARTICIPANT: That's a very good question.
23	MS. FAIROBENT: And I don't think that's
24	an uncommon practice.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: And it does say here that
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	115
1	the device specific training can be supplied by a
2	vendor, and so when the vendor is not an authorized
3	user, you know, you have a contradiction because then
4	you say the preceptor who must be an authorized user
5	has to attest to Part C.
6	DR. VETTER: Yes, Cynthia.
7	MS. FLANNERY: Well, I would think that
8	that would fall under one of those unusual
9	circumstances.
10	DR. WILLIAMSON: It's very routine, and in
11	fact, say, a nucletron representative gives the
12	training, devices specific training, Part C. You
13	know, the logical person to sign off that that
14	training was delivered is, in fact, the vendor and not
15	some authorized user who had nothing to do with it.
16	DR. NAG: But then I think that
17	DR. HOWE: Excuse me. If I could just
18	add.
19	DR. VETTER: Dr. Howe.
20	DR. HOWE: The regulations do not require
21	the preceptor to have provided the training. The
22	preceptor has to verify, and so if the preceptor
23	verifies that the individual received the training
24	from the vendor and knows what the vendor is
25	providing, then the preceptor can be the authorized
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	116
1	use or the authorized medical physicist, whatever the
2	requirement is.
3	DR. VETTER: I think that answers that
4	question.
5	DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I think so.
6	DR. MILLER: Yes. I actually agree with
7	that. I think that works.
8	DR. VETTER: Yes. Now, relative to the
9	yes, Dr. Miller.
10	DR. MILLER: Another scenario, this is
11	something I've been wrestling with personally and
12	mentally, and maybe I just don't understand. Can
13	anyone postulate a scenario whereby somehow someone
14	could find themselves on an NRC or agreement state
15	license as an authorized user or an AMP, but yet not
16	be licensed to practice in that state. In other words
17	the way I think about it is if you're not licensed to
18	practice medicine in the state, even if you found your
19	way somehow on an NRC license, from a practical
20	perspective it would never happen. Is that true or is
21	that a problem or
22	DR. VETTER: Dr. Malmud.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. That could occur.
24	For example, let's say that I am an authorized user
25	and I move to Florida where I'm not licensed to
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	117
1	practice medicine, but you see there I'd be prevented
2	from practicing medicine because the credentialing
3	process in Florida would exclude me from the practice
4	of medicine. Hence my authorized user status is
5	irrelevant because in the practice of medicine there's
6	a credentialing process.
7	Now, I can't speak to an analogous
8	situation for physics because I'm not familiar with it
9	for physicists.
10	DR. VETTER: Mr. Bailey.
11	MR. BAILEY: Yeah, I think that occurs all
12	the time. We have many physicians practicing at VA
13	and military facilities in California who are not
14	licensed to practice medicine in California. They're
15	not required to be.
16	Similarly, with pharmacists and one of the
17	large pharmacies wanted us to recognize the NRC
18	license which named 20 or 30 pharmacists. They were
19	a little miffed at us when we asked that they provide
20	us with information that all of those people were
21	licensed to practice pharmacy in the State of
22	California. So that occurs all the time.
23	DR. VETTER: Dr. Howe?
24	DR. HOWE: My comment or my response is
25	very similar to what Ed Bailey has said about the

(202) 234-4433

118 physicians at the federal facilities. You're not 1 required to have a license for the state in which 2 you're living because you may move around. 3 For the pharmacy issue, I was involved in 4 5 the development of the radiopharmacy rule, and we actually assumed that there would be cases in which 6 7 there might be two pharmacists required, one licensed 8 in the state to meet the state pharmacy requirements, 9 and he would act as a supervisor for a nuclear 10 pharmacist that would meet our requirements but couldn't practice in that state. So he would act as 11 not a pharmacist under the state license, but for the 12 NRC he's acting as a pharmacist, but he wouldn't. 13 14 So we had assumed that there would be some 15 pharmacists that wouldn't be licensed, but they would 16 have to operate more as pharmacy techs under state 17 rules. DR. VETTER: And, Dr. Miller, relative to 18 19 physicists, most states do not require the licensure of physicists. 20 My primary concern was as 21 DR. MILLER: authorized users, you know, is problematic. 22 DR. VETTER: Dr. Williamson. 23 24 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it sounds like in 25 the physicist case if we divide it into -- if physics

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

119 boards become recognized as they hopefully will the 1 board certified route and the alternative pathway 2 3 route. So it sounds like for the board certified they still have to have a preceptor's 4 route, 5 statement, but the preceptor's statement would be essentially one of verifying that the training, 6 7 wherever it was received, that constituted the grounds 8 for sitting for the boards was appropriate, and that 9 would be that. So there doesn't seem to be a problem 10 at the local level, at any level for a board certified physicist. 11 I think the question comes in the 12 So alternative pathway, where it says clearly both the 13 14 practical training and year of supervised experience 15 has to be done under the supervision of an authorized user or medical physicist, which presumes, you know, 16 17 a United States practitioner. So there would have to be, I think, a 18 19 system or some approach for exemptions, I think, from some or part of that process in the case that a 20 foreign trained medical physicist came to the United 21 States that wasn't board certified. 22 23 DR. VETTER: Ms. Fairobent.

MS. FAIROBENT: Yeah, Lynne Fairobent.
Just to follow up on Donna-Beth's answer

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

on the vendor training, in order to be a preceptor, yes, you only have to verify that the training occurred, but you have to be an AMP preceptor for that modality of which you're verifying the training. So I don't think that is a solution if you are the first user of a modality and are trained in a foreign vendor.

There may not be a preceptor on a license who could serve to verify your training by virtue of 9 being an AMP in that modality.

I just want to make a quick 11 DR. HOWE: comment, and that is we consider modalities in a very 12 broad definition. So if you're talking about a new 13 14 HDR unit, then the preceptor could be an HDR 15 authorized user or medical physicist. He may not be approved on that new HDR unit, and if you're talking 16 17 about a brand new modality, then we're in 35-1000 In 35-1000 space we don't have specific 18 space. 19 training and experience requirements that require a preceptor statement because we recognize there is at 20 some point a first, and if there's a first, there's no 21 one to sign off for him. 22

23 So we do interpret the modalities very 24 broadly. So if it's a new version or а new 25 manufacturer for an existing modality like HDR gamma

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

10

	121
1	knife teletherapy, we could still have someone that
2	could sign off for that individual.
3	MS. FAIROBENT: But then I guess I
4	question what the purpose of the vendor specific
5	training is on that piece of equipment which may be
6	different than an existing one.
7	DR. HOWE: I don't think the preceptor
8	statement is necessary for somebody that knows that
9	piece of equipment because you have to have a system
10	that allows for growth.
11	DR. WILLIAMSON: That would be important
12	to be more flexible like this.
13	DR. DIAMOND: This is Dr. Diamond.
14	Donna-Beth, I think that this flexibility
15	satisfies me. For example, let's say that there is
16	the next generation of a gamma knife unit that comes
17	out. Let's say we're now in the Unite 4Cs. Let's say
18	in the future a Model 5 comes out. The first users of
19	the Model 5 will need to go to Sweden to be trained by
20	ELEKTRA (the vendore).
21	As long as you tell me that a preceptor
22	who is authorized for gamma knife in the United States
23	can sign off that that treatment was being done and as
24	long as you tell me that the vendor training can be
25	satisfactorily completed in the country of Sweden,
	I

(202) 234-4433

	122
1	there is no issue whatsoever.
2	DR. HOWE: I think we would accept that.
3	DR. DIAMOND: Okay.
4	DR. VETTER: Okay. To get back to the
5	original question, if I can stick my neck out, I think
6	the sense of the committee is that this isn't an issue
7	for physicians because there are so many outside
8	controls on licensing and so forth. Relative to
9	physicists, it's a little grayer, but I think the
10	sense of the committee is we would be okay with
11	regions making decision if there were some guidelines
12	put together to assure uniformity of decision making
13	across the country. Is that is that close to the
14	sense of the committee?
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.
16	DR. VETTER: Okay. Any other discussion
17	on this topic or related questions? Yes, Mr. Leito.
18	MR. LEITO: You know, one of the things,
19	just a comment is that I think in doing these reviews
20	from the alternate in this case-by-case basis that we
21	need to recognize that the issues that we're
22	addressing are not so much the practice of medicine or
23	physics to some degree, but the health and safety
24	issues of that modality and what that person would be
25	overseeing.
	I

(202) 234-4433

	123
1	You know, I would think that there would
2	necessarily that there shouldn't be, I should say,
3	any exemptions to training and experience under an AMP
4	or an AU, you know, for these case-by-case reviews.
5	So I think it's really important that those
6	individuals have a sense of the safety considerations
7	of the regulations for the modality for which they're
8	getting approved, which are not necessarily going to
9	transfer from a foreign country to the United States.
10	DR. VETTER: Thank you, Ms. Flannery, for
11	bringing the question to us and for giving us the
12	opportunity to comment.
13	MS. FLANNERY: Thank you.
14	DR. VETTER: I'll turn the chair back over
15	to Dr. Malmud.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.
17	If we may, we'll move on to the next item
18	on the agenda, which is Item No. 17, status of medical
19	events, which is a standing item, open session. Dr.
20	Howe.
21	Dr. Howe is going to seek our advice,
22	recommendations and insights regarding the cause of
23	medical events and possible methods to reduce them.
24	DR. HOWE: Sorry, folks.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, I'll just use
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	124
1	a few minutes while Dr. Howe is getting the slides
2	ready to let you know that I met with one of the
3	Commissioners, which is why I was out for a few
4	minutes, and one of the suggestions that he made was
5	that in addition to requesting the information from
6	the states as to how they're dealing with accelerator
7	produced products, that we might wish to find out, if
8	possible, how other nations are dealing with
9	accelerator produced products, including those who
10	have the largest volume of production: Canada, for
11	example, United Kingdom, France, and Japan.
12	It doesn't mean that the models that they
13	use are at all applicable here. On the other hand, it
14	would be of interest to know how they are dealing with
15	the issue in addition to our survey of the states.
16	The Commissioner asked me what I thought
17	would be occupying our effort in the near future, and
18	I said certainly the issue of accelerated produced
19	products would consume an enormous amount of time, and
20	that we had already begun to discuss the process here
21	at the meeting and we were looking forward to trying
22	to work out something that would be able to be applied
23	nationally and to absorb as much as we could from each
24	of the state regulations that we thought was a good
25	role model, and then, of course, try to achieve some
I	1

degree of conformity.

1

20

I explained that there were different 2 3 interested parties, industry looking for more 4 uniformity with respect to marketing their products 5 from one state to another, concerns, on the other hand, on the part of some research institutions that 6 7 the regulations not be onerous, not add additional 8 expense or layers of administration, and that clearly 9 the concern of all parties, ourselves in particular, are that accelerator produced products continued to 10 flow into the areas of medical research and medical 11 care, and that we attempt to work out a system that 12 achieved this at the least expense and the least delay 13 14 in producing the end product for the betterment of patients. 15 We also described the working relationship 16

between the NRC representatives here and the members of the ACMUI, and it was, in general, a very positive discussion.

DR. HOWE: I now have slides.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I'm bringing you essentially an update that we give once a year to the status of medical events for the preceding fiscal year, and the first slide is a summary slide that lets you know that we had essentially 40 medical events in FY 2005, and you

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	may have a question of, well, how does that compare to
2	FY 2004. We only had 35 medical events in FY 2004.
3	Another major difference is that in 2004
4	for 35-600, all of our medical events were under HDR,
5	and now we're beginning to see a few more events for
6	gamma knife. Even though we only have three
7	teletherapy units, we managed to have a teletherapy
8	unit medical event last year, and we considered our
9	first LDR.
10	The other major changes last year, we had
11	a significant number of medical events that were in
12	35-1000 because of interavascular brachytherapy,
13	specifically the Novos device. The Novos device is
14	essentially gone, since Novoste has gone into a
15	different business, and the Novos device is not
16	available at this time.
17	So we have two medical events for the
18	microspheres. It ends up that the microspheres are
19	now coming up into a larger use. They're getting out
20	into some of the smaller hospitals.
21	For about a year and a half, Medicare or
22	Medicaid yeah, Medicare had identified microspheres
23	as more or less a diagnostic nuclear medicine
24	procedure and, therefore, wasn't reimbursing for even
25	a small fraction of the total cost of the
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	127
1	microspheres, and that got rewritten about a year and
2	a half ago. So microspheres are now a technology
3	that's coming back into use.
4	Now, one of the other things I did this
5	year, and last year, I think, if you'll remember, we
6	had a significant number of 35-200 events that were
7	due to diagnostic IO-131 treatments being prescribed,
8	but therapeutic doses of I-131 being delivered.
9	We're not seeing that this year, but the
10	thing that seemed to pop out was that this year we
11	seem to have a significant number of events that were
12	not identified rapidly. About 40 events, about 50
13	percent of them were identified on the same day that
14	they occurred. We consider that the events that are
15	identified within the same day or two to four days
16	later could be patients coming back and realizing at
17	that point that the events aren't correct or a rapid
18	review of the administrations and realizing that in
19	that review that there was an event that occurred.
20	We had two events that were out 15 to 60
21	days. One of those events was an internal audit. The
22	60-day event was a patient that came back with actual

23 patient injury, and at that point there was a 24 recognition that there was something wrong with the 25 initial treatment.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	128
1	One of our same day events was an HDR unit
2	in which the medical physicist put the wrong
3	parameters in back in October of 2004. Since that
4	time we've done inspections, and the licensee has gone
5	back to reevaluate its previous records, and so many
6	of the events down two of them in the one to two
7	years are from the same institution, and three of them
8	in the two-year greater are at that institution, and
9	they have to do with the medical physicist improperly
10	inputting various parameters into the HDR procedures.
11	So a total of six patients were involved
12	in that particular facility.
13	One of our facilities for the one to two
14	years later, and we'll talk about this a little bit
15	later, was essentially another patient injury. They
16	recognized at 30 days they had a potential patient
17	injury, and a year later they had radiation burns that
18	hadn't healed, and they realized that at this point
19	they would have to report to the NRC because they had
20	what they thought might be a reportable event.
21	That particular event involved five
22	different patients. We've done an information notice.
23	It was a manual brachytherapy event that I'll describe
24	a little bit later.
25	MR. BAILEY: That only adds up to 37.
ļ	I

	129
1	DR. HOWE: Do I have all of my numbers in
2	here? Maybe I have a number missing somewhere, but I
3	do have 40 events.
4	MR. BAILEY: There were 40? Okay. And
5	these were only NRC?
6	DR. HOWE: These are both NRC and
7	agreement state.
8	DR. NAG: Do all of the agreement states
9	report to you or only if they want to?
10	DR. HOWE: All of the agreement states are
11	supposed to report to us. We do notice that for
12	different years all of a sudden you'll see a rash of
13	reports coming from one state or the other, and that's
14	generally a year there was an impact done.
15	DR. WILLIAMSON: I think there are only 39
16	altogether. In the second slide there's
17	DR. HOWE: Are there?
18	DR. WILLIAMSON: There's a miscount here.
19	So it's 39 versus 35, I guess.
20	MR. BAILEY: But there are actually under
21	35-600, there are actually 18 identified in the
22	breakout, but only 17 included in the
23	DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. You're right.
24	DR. HOWE: Okay. Then that's where I
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: That is 40.
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	130
1	DR. HOWE: That's where I have an errors.
2	Ralph, did you have a question?
3	MR. LEITO: I just wanted to clarify for
4	my information and understanding. Fiscal year 2005,
5	is that September to October?
6	DR. HOWE: October 1 to September 30.
7	DR. DIAMOND: Donna-Beth.
8	DR. HOWE: Yes.
9	DR. DIAMOND: I think it deserves some
10	comment regarding why, for example, there were three
11	medical events reported over two years later. It's my
12	understanding that at least two of those three had to
13	do with very reasonable licensee interpretations of
14	what, indeed, constituted a medical event. I think
15	perhaps you'd like to comment on that.
16	DR. HOWE: And I'll comment further when
17	I get to them. Two of them in the one to two years
18	later were identified at they were gamma knife
19	procedures they were identified at the time as
20	medical events, but they were thought not to be
21	reportable medical events, and I'll go into a little
22	more detail as we get to because I am going to go
23	through very briefly what kind of events we were
24	looking at.
25	In 35-200, we saw one of our diagnostic I-
I	

(202) 234-4433

	131
1	131s were a therapeutic I-131, which gives no, in
2	that case the iodine was ordered for the wrong
3	procedure. We saw what we typically think of as a 200
4	medical event, and that is either the whole generator
5	elution is given to a patient or a bulk technetium
6	dose is given to a patient.
7	We did see two pediatric cases. We don't
8	normally see pediatric medical events. So that's kind
9	of a new one for us, and it's typical for us within
10	one or two years to see one of these Technetium-99
11	bulk doses or entire generator given to a patient when
12	you have technicians that are for the first time on
13	call by themselves. They've been shown how to elute
14	the generator. Everybody thinks they understand
15	what's happening. They elute the generator, put that
16	in the kit and give the whole thing to the patient.
17	In this case they had a syringe that came
18	in from the pharmacy with a bulk dose. The corrective
19	action is for the pharmacy to send the bulk doses in
20	a vial so that the licensee can now split the dose.
21	Dr. Malmud, you look very puzzled.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. What's the amount
23	of activity in a bulk dose?
24	DR. HOWE: It can vary. In this
25	particular bulk dose, it was 400 millicuries.

(202) 234-4433

	132
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
2	DR. HOWE: So you have to give a
3	significant amount of technetium for an adult to
4	trigger the medical event reporting requirements.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Four hundred millicuries
6	is significant.
7	DR. HOWE: Yes.
8	DR. WILLIAMSON: Just out of curiosity,
9	what is the criterion for a 200 medical event?
10	DR. HOWE: Two hundred has to exceed 50
11	rem to an organ and five rem whole body.
12	DR. WILLIAMSON: I see. Got it.
13	DR. HOWE: So you're up in that 350, 400
14	range before you even start to trigger it, but we do
15	get cases where people elute the whole generator and
16	give it to a patient. It doesn't happen often, but it
17	does happen.
18	Three hundred, we have essentially your
19	typical sodium iodide medical events. We did have one
20	where they were supposed to be giving sodium iodide.
21	They gave technitium instead, but it's still a medical
22	event because the dose that they delivered was
23	significantly less.
24	We're starting to see some of the new
25	well, they're not new anymore, but some of the
	I

(202) 234-4433

	133
1	slightly different drugs like samarium with
2	calibration errors. We did put an information notice
3	out a number of years ago about problems associated
4	with calibrating samarium with those calibrators, and
5	you have to be very careful with that.
6	The Yttrium-90 Zevalin, they gave the
7	maximum dose possible to an individual because they
8	had failed to write a written directive, and there was
9	confusion between the ordering of the procedure and
10	the activity that should have been given and the order
11	that went to the pharmacy.
12	For brachytherapy
13	DR. NAG: What do you mean by eight and
14	12?
15	DR. HOWE: There were eight events, but
16	one event involved five patients, and so that's why
17	you'll see that there were five patients in which the
18	source moved to the wrong site. That was a Wang
19	applicator situation where the medical physicist did
20	not realize that there was a difference in size for
21	sources, and the source was small enough that it slid
22	right down the inside of the spring in the Wang
23	applicator.
24	And so once the patient was elevated above
25	20 degrees, the source slide down to the end and

(202) 234-4433

stayed there for the rest of the treatment, and this 1 is one of the cases where they had radiation burns 2 within 30 days of the initial treatment. They didn't 3 recognize them as radiation burns, and they didn't 4 5 call it in as a reportable event until well over a year later, and that particular facility was very 6 confused as to how to interpret a medical event and 7 8 patient intervention. They combined the patient intervention 9 with the medical event reporting requirements, and 10 11 didn't think they needed to report. We put а paragraph in the NMSS newsletter to clarify how to 12 13 interpret the medical event. We had a leaking source in the prostate. 14 15 It was I-125 using a MIC applicator, probably got the 16 stuck. The source actually was leaking in We had our typical prostate problems with 17 patient. 18 ultrasound. Providing the interpretation of the ultrasound was not appropriate, and so the sources 19 went into the wrong place. 20 21 We had cartridges being used, and the 22 cartridges for the I-125 sources looked the same as the cartridges for the Palladium 103, and so when 23 they picked up the cartridges to give all 1-I-125, 24 25 they gave in some Palladium 103 seeds also.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

134

We had a facility that sent the wrong activity of sources to an authorized user, and then 2 down in the wrong size applicator, they were supposed 3 to use a cylinder of a certain size. They used a 5 different cylinder. They grossly overexposed the patient, and then they had a fouled up treatment in 6 which the ribbon moved. 7

8 We had a lot more HDR units than we've had before, and I'm including the HDRs. The numbers look 9 a little high because six of the HDRs were from the 10 11 same licensee, and this is where the medical physicist entered in a various set of erroneous data. He did 12 13 make the same mistake twice. He put in the wrong distance. He put in the wrong spacing. He varied it. 14 15 So he had lots of errors.

We had a case that was discovered the same 16 day that it happened, but the others were when they 17 18 went back and looked at the files.

19 DR. NAG: Was that a new radiation physicist? Was that someone who just came into that 20 21 department recently or is it someone who's used to it? 22 DR. HOWE: Well --23 What I'm trying to DR. NAG: see is because he's not familiar with this new equipment or 24 25 is it someone who is not trained overall?

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

4

136
DR. HOWE: I can't answer that. I can
tell you that the events that were affected by wrong
data input over a two-year period of time. It wasn't
really identified as a problem until 2004. There were
additional problems in 2005 with data entry, and then
the licensee went back and did reviews and identified
four more cases that were earlier. So this was a
prolonged period of time with
DR. WILLIAMSON: Is this an agreement
state or non-agreement state?
DR. HOWE: No, this is an NRC licensee.
DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I would be curious
to know more details, especially about the background
personnel issues there.
DR. HOWE: Yes. I have a call in to
Region III, but I haven't got an answer back, but,
yes, it is an interesting question. I'm assuming it's
in inspection enforcement space.
And then we had other problems where they
put the wrong distance in for the catheter, something
called the wrong orientation. So the sources were in
the wrong location. One catheter wasn't fully

It was wrapped around the toe.

unwrapped it from the toe and they gave the procedure,

and then they came back later and discovered it wasn't

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

inserted.

(202) 234-4433

They

	137
1	in the location at all.
2	One was a software problem where they had
3	a new software package, and they had entered a
4	diameter, not a radius. So they gave a quite high
5	overdose on that one.
6	And then the wrong source travel distance.
7	Gamma knife, we had five this year. We
8	haven't had one for a while where they transposed the
9	Y and the Z coordinates, but that problem is always
10	out there. It came back again in 2005.
11	We very rarely have equipment problems,
12	but there was a clip on a microphone that fell into
13	the gamma knife, jammed the device, and so the
14	facility was not able to give all of the positions
15	that it was supposed to give.
16	In one case there was a records review
17	later, and they discovered there was quite a large
18	error in the gamma knife procedure, and they
19	attributed that to it was in an agreement state, and
20	they attributed it to poor communication between the
21	neurosurgeon, the oncologist, and the team that was
22	delivering the procedure.
23	We had two wrong sites. In both of those
24	cases, the event was recognized right away, but the
25	fact that it was a reportable medical event was not

(202) 234-4433

138 There was an interpretation by 1 recognized. two different licensees that patient movement, although 2 NRC considered them a contributing factor, they 3 attributed patient movement to patient intervention 4 5 and did not report them. DR. VETTER: Why wouldn't that be patient 6 intervention? 7 8 DR. DIAMOND: I can speak to that. I was asked -- this is Dr. Diamond -- I was asked to look 9 into these cases. As you know, there is very specific 10 11 language in the rules that patient intervention is specifically excluded as a reportable medical event. 12 13 In other words, let's say you're doing a low dose rate time to no void procedure on a gynecologic oncology 14 15 patient. That patient is qiven very strict instructions regarding bed rest and so forth. 16 The language was inserted in case that the 17 18 patient did not follow your instructions and she 19 decided to move or pull the thing out that you as the licensee would not be penalized. 20 21 In these two particular cases, the 22 circumstances are fairly similar. These were cases in which all of the standard operating procedures were 23 followed as far as placement of the frame, checking of 24 25 the coordinates, checking of the bolts to make sure

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the frame was on tight. These were both very experienced center.

And what happened is that during these 3 gamma knife procedures they can get quite long, and of 4 5 course, the table is quite hard, and you can start having some back pain, and it's very common, for 6 example, when you do these procedures that halfway 7 8 through you stop or between fractions you take a break, and obviously you're monitoring the patient in 9 real time and will give the patient some Verse]d or 10 some Demerol to relieve their discomfort. 11

In these particular cases, the patient --12 13 in one case the patient did not follow instructions and started twisting and squirming in real time. 14 In 15 fact, was a heavyset fellow who basically lifted up the entire small of his back so that all of the 16 pressure of the force of his body rested on those 17 18 frames, and what happened was in real time the frame 19 slid, and so for the remainder of that particular fraction there was a movement. 20

So was that patient intervention, meaning did the patient not comply with your instructions? You're telling them in real time to stay still, stay still, or was that actually a licensee error because they should have had the foresight to recognize the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

139

	140
1	person was uncomfortable and perhaps they should have
2	done some other steps to make the person less
3	uncomfortable?
4	DR. HOWE: And in that particular case,
5	the frame slid seven centimeters.
6	DR. DIAMOND: It slid completely until it
7	hit the table. Now, as it turns out, it appears that
8	that happened towards the very end of treatment. It
9	turns out that it would have placed the isocenter in
10	a portion of the skull where there was no physiologic
11	consequence, and it turned out that the treatment was
12	efficacious.
13	So it was really a matter of
14	interpretation. Was it the patient not complying with
15	your direct repeated requests and was patient
16	intervention or not? And that's an example where in
17	real time the licensees spoke about it internally.
18	They talked about it within the review committee, and
19	they felt that it, indeed, met the patient
20	intervention criteria.
21	The second case was sort of similar. The
22	patient was coughing, and in this particular case the
23	licensees had to use a three pin technique. Usually
24	when we do these gamma knife procedures there are four
25	pins, two in the front and two in the back, for

(202) 234-4433

maximum stability, but because of the geometries occasionally we have to take one of the four out so that there's no collision. And we do that all the time.

5 In this particular case, the person started coughing and was coughing apparently fairly 6 7 vigorously, and at the end of one of the fractions, 8 because of the vigorous movement of the head within the frame with the cough, the pins that are inserted 9 into the calvarium slid a little bit, and of course 10 11 you know the skull is not solid. It's not solid bone. It's an inner table, marrow, and outer table, and even 12 13 with these screws, they can slide just like a screw can have some launch and movement if the threads are 14 15 not secure.

So, again, was this a patient intervention or not, and again, they went internally to the committee and they thought it was not a reportable medical event, but then there was an NRC inspection, and during the course of just a routine review, this came up.

22 So these I do not think were any 23 malevolent attempts to hide, cover up. They had been 24 reported and discussed widely within our institutions. 25 They had shared the information with the patients and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

	142
1	so forth, and I think these were both instances of
2	individuals feeling that it really just met the letter
3	of the law but not reportable medical event.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: So is this it says
5	11th stage. Is that 11th isocenter or 11th
6	DR. DIAMOND: Yes, in that particular case
7	that you're looking at, Dr. Williamson, that was the
8	11th and final shot of a gamma knife procedure for an
9	acoustic neuroma, and that actual transposition or
10	movement of the screw happened at the very end of the
11	11th shot.
12	So, once again, the physiologic
13	consequence was essentially nil.
14	DR. VETTER: Dr. Nag.
15	DR. NAG: Yes, a question. If these are
16	patient interventions, and I agree with you that these
17	are patient interventions and I would have classified
18	similarly if it had happened in our place, why are
19	they coming up in here as a medical event?
20	DR. HOWE: Because we did not consider
21	them patient intervention. We considered them
22	well, the one with the seven centimeters, we think
23	that there was some equipment failure. We have not
24	seen any other movements on the level of seven
25	centimeters for a gamma knife. The device is designed

(202) 234-4433

	143
1	to hold people in place.
2	We think that on the we think that
3	patient movement is a contributing factor, but we
4	don't think patient movement is an intervention in
5	these cases.
6	DR. DIAMOND: This is Dr. Diamond.
7	So, Dr. Howe, this is an example where the
8	NRC staff holds one position and I, who was asked to
9	review it as a clinician, hold a different opinion.
10	To me the difference in the movement, whether it would
11	have been a centimeter or seven centimeters, is
12	irrelevant. The real question is what was the
13	causation. What was the root cause, and making sure
14	that experience is not replicated anywhere.
15	And number two, just from a regulatory
16	point of view, did it fit or did it not fit a
17	reportable medical event? And my feeling was it did
18	not meet a reportable medical event for the reasons
19	that I mentioned.
20	DR. NAG: I think that it is important to
21	discuss in the ACMUI because, you know, from the
22	physician's standpoint I agree that if the treatment
23	was started correctly, if all the parameters were
24	started correctly, and the whole basis of
25	intervention, whether movement, accidental or not

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	accidental, that caused a failure or that caused a
2	movement of the device, whether the HDL gamma knife,
3	that really should not be a medical event.
4	And the intention
5	DR. DIAMOND: Reportable, reportable
6	medical event.
7	DR. NAG: Right, reportable medical event.
8	And I don't think this should be.
9	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually it should
10	be medical event. It does say that it's included in
11	the definition of medical event, specifically the
12	exclusion of patient intervention.
13	DR. NAG: Right.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Again, Dr. Williamson,
15	you were making a case that it is or is not a medical
16	event that's reportable?
17	DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, a licensee shall
18	report any event except for an event that results from
19	patient intervention. I guess if you consider that to
20	be the definition, then it goes on with a more
21	detailed definition of medical event.
22	So I see that this definition does not
23	actually contain the phrase "medical event," except up
24	in the title, 35.305.
25	DR. DIAMOND: Right. I refer to it as a

(202) 234-4433

145 1 reportable versus nonreportable because of that language. 2 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm curious to know what 3 the staff's definition or characterization is of 4 5 patient intervention and under what conditions it needs to be reported and in which conditions the 6 language can be accepted literally as it states here 7 8 and it need not be reported. 9 DR. HOWE: We're intending to write an information notice on our cases, on the case history 10 11 that we have to give some inclination as to indication from the NRC perspective what the medical events are 12 13 and what is not patient intervention. We have a history going back. Most of our 14 15 patient interventions that we have considered patient 16 intervention in the past have been actual patients that have ripped out manual brachytherapy sources or 17 18 ripped out templates for other sources. Some of these 19 patients have not known what they were doing because they have been older patients and confused. We've had 20 21 patients rip things out, pass them to the nurse, thinking the nurse asked for it when the nurse didn't. 22 We have a wide variety of cases. We don't 23 necessarily consider patient movement in and of itself 24 25 to be patient intervention. We've had a number of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	146
1	cases where patients have moved, and the sources have
2	moved, and they have not been considered patient
3	intervention.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: And why is that? That
5	doesn't seem reasonable.
6	DR. DIAMOND: That's not
7	DR. NAG: Excuse me. I would strongly say
8	that patient intervention would be, whether voluntary
9	or involuntary movement, would be a patient
10	intervention. I mean, if a patient is coughing, I as
11	a physician cannot control the cough. If a patient is
12	really cold and is shivering and because of that the
13	application is moving, that is not the licensee's
14	fault. It is not something the licensee can control,
15	and basically that is a patient intervention, whether
16	voluntary or involuntary on the patient's part.
17	DR. DIAMOND: This is Dr. Diamond again.
18	The way I look at these is, "Did the
19	licensee in a correct and appropriate manner instruct
20	the patients before the initiation of the procedureas
21	to what was expected, what to do if they had a
22	problem, explain the risk involved in the procedure?"
23	For example, we always tell our patients
24	as was done in one of the cases I mentioned, "We are
25	listening to you. We are watching you. If you have

(202) 234-4433

	147
1	any problems, we're listening. Tell us what's going
2	on," and this way if there's a problem about to
3	happen, you can stop the procedure.
4	If the person says, "I'm in pain. I'm
5	hurting," they say it; you stop the procedure; you
6	rectify the problem, you fix the problem; and that
7	squirming does not happen.
8	I think it's wrong, Donna-Beth, to say
9	that patient movement itself, provided the patient was
10	adequately informed about the expectations and you
11	took reasonable precautions to make the person
12	comfortable, that to me is patient intervention.
13	If you tell a lady whose lying in a
14	shielded room with a GYN applicator in place that this
15	source is, for example, in the vagina. It's packed,
16	but you need to stay still. This is why you need to
17	stay still. If you're having pain or problems, call
18	the nurse or call us and we'll come in and take care
19	of it, and that person wilfully does not follow those
20	guidelines, to me that patient movement would fall
21	into the rubric of being a patient intervention
22	without any question at all, without any question
23	whatsoever.
24	DR. NAG: I agree wholeheartedly.
25	DR. WILLIAMSON: I agree, yeah.

(202) 234-4433

148 The ones that we've had in the 1 DR. HOWE: past, most of our ones in the past that have been like 2 that have been patient intervention, but there have 3 been a few where they knew the patient was not going 4 5 to follow directions. I think in one case there was a sedative that was supposed to be given to 6 the patient and the nurses didn't give the sedative. 7 So 8 there are a few of those that in those cases we have not considered. 9 DR. DIAMOND: Right. In that specific 10 11 case, I agree with you. Again, if the patient was not informed or if the licensee did not take reasonable 12 13 action, so, for example, if the patient was saying on the table, "My back is hurting. I need a break," and 14 15 you did not interrupt the treatment and give some 16 medicine; if you did not go and give reasonable sedation or pain medicines in advance to a woman who 17 18 is about to start a 48-hour GYN application, I would 19 agree with you. What other example? 20 21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or if you didn't take reasonable precautions to observe and follow up with 22 the patient periodically to detect the event at a 23 proper time. 24 25 DR. DIAMOND: And a reasonable sense that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

would not be able to follow 1 the patient your instructions to me is a contraindication for doing the 2 If you have a woman, for example, who, 3 procedure. let's say, has some mental disorder, let's just create 4 5 a hypothetical of a woman with paranoid schizophrenia. That's probably not the best person to do a low dose 6 brachytherapy implant upon. 7

8 DR. HOWE: I think one of the things that contributed to these events, especially the one with 9 the seven centimeter movement was I don't believe the 10 11 licensee had , that the coordinates were going to shift. Their expectation-they knew the patient 12 13 moved, the patient asked to move-they knew the patient 14 moved. They knew they moved a lot. They did not stop 15 the procedure to check the patient again. They continued. 16

Their expectation was that the head frame would hold the patient in place. The same thing with the coughing patient. There was no expectation that there would be any change in the coordinates, and a recognition that the system was not as stable as it would have been in other cases.

23 DR. DIAMOND: This is Dr. Diamond again. 24 In that particular instance, the real 25 question was this, and I commented upon this very

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	150
1	specifically in my report. Should the licensee have
2	had the foresight to interrupt the treatment when they
3	saw the patient was squirming or not?
4	And I can tell you as someone who has done
5	a lot of these procedures, it is a simple judgment
6	call. Any of us lying on this table for a period of
7	time would start to have some discomfort and the
8	question is at what point do you break it. If someone
9	is 90 percent of the way through a treatment,
10	oftentimes it's much better just to say, "Hang in
11	there," encourage a patient and finish it up.
12	It is purely judgment, and this is an
13	example of again, I'm not trying to be difficult,
14	but unless you've done, you know, two or three or 500
15	of these, it's hard to kind of give you a little bit
16	of clinical context, and that's just a professional
17	opinion.
18	DR. NAG: Yeah, I think this is a
19	situation where ACMUI members' input should be allowed
20	to stand. Here we have an expert who has reviewed the
21	case who is an ACMUI member, who hopefully has no
22	ulterior motive, and is saying that this is something
23	that happens in a medical treatment situation, and I
24	think that should be allowed to stand. Otherwise,
25	what are we doing here?

(202) 234-4433

	151
1	DR. HOWE: Orhan.
2	DR. SULEIMAN: Yeah, I think we've had
3	this
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman.
5	DR. SULEIMAN: Yes, I think we've had this
6	philosophical discussion before, but I'm going to say
7	it again. With FDA we have severe, life threatening,
8	adverse events report, adverse events. It's not a
9	perfect system by anybody's stretch of the
10	imagination, but the purpose of this is to report the
11	medical events. Then you do an analysis. Is it a
12	device specific problem? Is it a drug related
13	problem? Is it a user problem?
14	And then if we get into the user
15	situation, is it within that gray area of practice of
16	medicine, this is tolerable, this is acceptable, or is
17	it really something that's beyond the scope of normal
18	practice and, in fact, represents a serious, you know,
19	issue that needs to be addressed?
20	So did you categorize these in any way
21	like that or just trying to evaluate them on a case-
22	by-case basis?
23	DR. HOWE: We normally evaluate reports of
24	potential medical events on a case-by-case basis. We
25	do think that there were equipment maybe not failures,

(202) 234-4433

152 but incorrectly -- either equipment wasn't set up 1 correctly or there were equipment failures. 2 3 Well, was it a design DR. SULEIMAN: problem or was it a misuse; was it a use problem, you 4 5 know? Or was it inadequate instruction, too, obviously? 6 failure 7 MR. LEITO: What was the 8 specifically? PARTICIPANT: Of the equipment. 9 MR. LEITO: I mean, in your judgment --10 11 this is Ralph Leito -- what specifically in NRC's judgment was the failure of the equipment that you're 12 13 sort of overruling or setting aside Dr. Diamond's 14 judgment? 15 DR. HOWE: We believe on the seven centimeter case that there probably was not correct 16 tightening of the screws and the patient movement 17 18 exasperated the problem. 19 We believe on the three pin, although three pin is a common thing, we believe that maybe the 20 21 pins were not put in tight enough because they adjusted the pins and then they took the pin out. 22 So they've got a totally different dynamic force than 23 taking the pin out and then tightening the three 24 25 remaining ones.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	153
1	DR. DIAMOND: And, again, Donna-Beth, this
2	is Dr. Diamond. I'm trying to do this as respectfully
3	as I can.
4	But I'm telling you as someone who has put
5	in a lot of pins in people's skulls
6	DR. HOWE: It's an art.
7	DR. DIAMOND: Not only is it an art, but
8	the anatomy is such that there can be some slight
9	movement of these pins. That's it. You're not taking
10	a screw and going in through a solid piece of oak.
11	These are human skulls that have inner tables and
12	outer tables and
13	DR. HOWE: We recognize that.
14	DR. DIAMOND: and marrow, and it
15	sometimes can happen.
16	In the other example that you referenced,
17	I would put it to you that if the normal strength
18	human being places torque on these pins and secures
19	the frame and then you have someone who is 275 pounds,
20	five foot, nine, and is pulling the small of their
21	back up so that the entire weight and force of their
22	body is resting on those things, it's just like if I
23	were to go and stand on this head frame. I could
24	certainly imagine that appropriately manufactured
25	equipment that are tied in with the appropriate degree

(202) 234-4433

	154
1	of torque could certainly slide.
2	They're not designed for that type of
3	stress, in my opinion.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: Do you have evidence that
5	the screws were improperly tightened?
6	DR. HOWE: The licensee has sent the Y-Z
7	bars back to the manufacturer, but they just sent them
8	back to the manufacturer for review in the last month.
9	But we were concerned that so far the
10	manufacturer's information and other tests that have
11	been done and the licensee themselves took a new Y-
12	Z bar, and they had the RSO really pulled tight on it
13	and tried to move it, and they demonstrated it could
14	move, but it only moved millimeters.
15	But, again, the issue is not the distance
16	that was moved. It's whether it was an equipment
17	failure because once you have movement, all that
18	happened is that those Z bars slid down until the
19	frame hit the base of the gamma knife unit. So it
20	doesn't matter if it was one centimeter or a seven
21	centimeter translational movement. It was whether the
22	equipment failed or not.
23	I mean, that's the basic issue, and I'm
24	saying to you if I went and stood on this frame and
25	the frame was manufactured correctly and tied in with

(202) 234-4433

the appropriate degree of torque, I would think that 1 it's perfectly understandable that that equipment at 2 that point would start to slide, and again, in this 3 particular instance with the specifics involved of a 4 5 very heavy man rising his whole body up, I could see how that would happen in the case of appropriate 6 7 procedures. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, it sounds as if you have opinion from three members of the ACMUI 9 that in this one case of the five that you've cited, 10 11 that they perceive it to be a patient movement issue rather than a licensee responsibility, and we would 12 13 hope that you would bring that into consideration in this one out of five cases. 14 15 DR. HOWE: Okay. 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we move on to your next item? 17 18 DR. HOWE: Our next one is the Yttrium 19 microspheres. In this case both of our medical events were with the serospheres. We don't think the 20 21 Theraspheres (phonetic) are being used very much right now. We think FDA is -- FDA approved the Theraspheres 22 which is humanitarian device 23 under an HDE, а exemption, and they're only supposed to be used for 24 25 specific types of diseases that -- for one disease

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

155

under the humanitarian device exemption, and otherwise they go into research, and we think FDA has probably gone back to Theraspheres and making sure that they're only being used for this one particular use it has been approved for.

Serospheres, on the other hand, 6 came 7 through a PMA, and once it comes through a PMA, then 8 under the practice of medicine, a physician can decide to use it for a different treatment than it was 9 approved for. So we think there are probably more 10 11 serospheres applications out there now, and there are very few Theraspheres. 12

13 In the first case there was a pressure 14 build-up, and the description was it was from the 15 liver catheter, and as a result one of the tubes on the V value -- V vial popped off, and the microspheres 16 spilled out of the V valve, and they lost about 25 17 18 percent of the microspheres, and they continued the procedure. 19 So it was a medical event. They weren't able to deliver the entire dosage. 20

21 The second one, the licensee had difficulty measuring to the precision that 22 they believe they should have the Yttrium in the V vial 23 before they went to the OR space to deliver it, and 24 25 they came to a decision that they should use a visual

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

method of estimating how many spheres were left in the V vial to determine the dose that they were going to deliver.

They did not want to deliver the entire 4 5 dose. They only wanted to deliver a fraction of the So they carefully monitored the volume of the 6 dose. They stopped the procedure when they thought 7 V vial. 8 they had it at that point. They pulled the catheters They ended the treatment, and then in accordance 9 out. with the manufacturer's instructions, they do a 10 11 measurement of the tubes and the materials afterwards, and they found that the readings were much higher than 12 13 they had expected, and that a significant number of the microspheres had caught up in the valve going into 14 15 the patient and had not, in fact, reached the patient.

So that was our second medical event.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So if I understand you 18 correctly, what happened is they did a visual estimate 19 of the amount of the activity delivered and then 20 discovered afterwards they had given a smaller amount 21 than they had anticipated giving to the patient.

DR. HOWE: Significantly smaller because they had not realized -- and the manufacturer's rep. was with them at the time, and they had not realized that there would be as many of the microspheres caught

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

16

	158
1	up in valve as there were.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Delivery device.
3	DR. HOWE: Yes.
4	DR. WILLIAMSON: Excuse me. What would
5	have been the normal pattern of use that would have?
6	DR. HOWE: The normal pattern of use would
7	have been using a radiation detection measurement to
8	verify how many, or the relative percentage, of the
9	microspheres that were delivered. So you put a meter
10	in a certain place, and you'd still be measuring all
11	of the spheres that are still within the delivery box
12	system.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a calibrated
14	approach to seeing what's left in the box versus
15	what's the identified.
16	DR. HOWE: Yes. It's not necessarily
17	calibrated because these are Yttrium microspheres. So
18	that you're not going to really measure that much in
19	the patient. You're not going to get that much of a
20	measurement coming off of the patient.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Scatter.
22	DR. HOWE: But you can use it to do a
23	more
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
25	Dr. Nag, you had a comment?

	159
1	DR. NAG: I do. I do the procedure
2	routinely, and therefore, I'd like to comment. First
3	of all, visually you cannot see what percentage. I
4	mean, I have tried making some estimations. You can
5	never make a visual guesstimate.
6	But the more important thing is that while
7	you're injecting, you really cannot say how many
8	microspheres put in. The only way you know it is
9	after the fact when you measure the V vials later,
10	within after a few minutes.
11	So, therefore, from my standpoint, what we
12	do is we write a prescription or the interactive as to
13	the total amount you wish to give, but at the end of
14	the procedure, you accept whatever you did here.
15	So let's say I wanted to give most of the
16	time it's about two Giga Becqerel to inject, and as
17	you're injecting, you're looking into the flow, and if
18	you see that the flow is not going well, you stop the
19	procedure irrespective of whether you are anywhere
20	near that two Giga Becqerel or not.
21	So you stop the procedure as soon as you
22	see medically you should not give any more, and then
23	you measure whatever is left, and you deduct that and
24	say we gave X number of Giga Becqerel , and you sign,
25	and if it is more than 20 percent below, then you say,

	160
1	well, you know, you are allowed to rewrite the
2	prescription because there was stasis or because you
3	cannot give any further dose.
4	So on the first patient I have no problem
5	because, you know, that was an absent thing, and there
6	was spillage, but on the second patient, you know, you
7	are allowed to, you know, rewrite your prescription
8	because you stopped it when you felt that, you know,
9	you had given enough, and you remeasure whatever is
10	left. You really cannot judge what you have given.
11	DR. HOWE: Dr. Nag, the guidance that we
12	have and your original statement was a little
13	questionable, but as you described it, it is in
14	accordance with our guidance. Our guidance is written
15	because we recognize that the serospheres is monitored
16	with fluoroscopy, and it is not important to give the
17	total dose. It's important to give the dose until you
18	see back scatter.
19	And that wasn't what happened in this
20	case, and we do expect people to report medical events
21	if they don't give what they expected because there is
22	a problem in the delivery versus your medical
23	endpoint, which is accepted by the NRC and it should
24	be part of your written directive, and that's stasis.
0.5	

We recognize that as a part of medical practice.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	161
1	But in this particular case, they weren't
2	monitoring for stasis.
3	DR. DIAMOND: So this would be an example
4	this is Dr. Diamond where I would agree with
5	you, Donna-Beth, because the intent to deliver was not
6	what was actually done. It's a matter of intent.
7	I would put it to you probably to say that
8	this was an example of an inexperienced team not fully
9	understanding it. So they were probably a little
10	conservative, a little tepid. They didn't want to go
11	and continue the administration of the isotope until
12	stasis had been achieved. They went in and probably
13	said, "let's just go and stop it once we estimate that
14	so-and-so activity has been delivered."
15	And then, lo and behold, they realize that
16	visual estimates of the V valve are very difficult to
17	make. So
18	DR. NAG: Impossible.
19	DR. DIAMOND: It's impossible to make. So
20	this I would agree with Donna-Beth would be an example
21	that would meet the criteria.
22	DR. HOWE: And I think we were especially
23	concerned on this particular case because the
24	manufacturer was with them, and we would have expected
25	better guidance out of the manufacturer.

(202) 234-4433

	162
1	MR. LEITO: I was just mentioning that I
2	agree with that wholeheartedly because if the vendor
3	was here and they're not following a standard
4	protocol, they should have kind of said, you know, is
5	this really what you want to do, and caution them on
6	that.
7	It's very bothersome that the vendor was
8	there and didn't interact.
9	DR. HOWE: In this particular case, they
10	wanted to give a certain activity, and they believed
11	they had given that activity based on a less than
12	routine method of determining what that activity was,
13	and in fact, they had not because of equipment
14	problems.
15	DR. NAG: So they didn't up the activity
16	they wanted to. Normally
17	DR. HOWE: No, they did not. They had a
18	vial with a set amount of activity. They tried
19	measuring it, and determining the activity they were
20	going to use. They were having a lot of problems
21	doing that to the level of expertise they wanted, and
22	so in the end, they decided we'll take it to the OR,
23	and we'll give 65 percent, and they didn't.
24	DR. NAG: But the question is if they
25	didn't know how much they drew up, then how could

(202) 234-4433

	163
1	they measured the amount of residual. What did they
2	subtract from? Do you mean they took the whole vial
3	instead of drawing up a second amount?
4	DR. HOWE: That's correct.
5	DR. NAG: Well, that's not that's not
6	acceptable.
7	DR. HOWE: And that's part of their
8	their corrective action is to take the time, draw up
9	the right amount, and deliver it. They, too, have the
10	ability to stop at stasis, and no one wants to have
11	medical events reported when the physician is making
12	the determination that stasis is reached, and that's
13	why we put that in the guidance. We're hoping that
14	the physicians are putting that in their written
15	directive.
16	So you're not really revising the written
17	directive, Subir. You are actually the written
18	directive should say you're going to deliver this
19	amount
20	DR. NAG: Or stasis.
21	DR. HOWE: or stasis, and allows you to
22	write how much you delivered if you went to stasis.
23	So you're not really revising the written directive,
24	but you are recording exactly what you intended to do.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, let the record

(202) 234-4433

	164
1	show that the members of the committee are fully
2	supportive of your recommendation in this case.
3	DR. HOWE: Okay.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we move on to the
5	next one?
6	DR. HOWE: I think that may be the end.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.
8	DR. HOWE: Okay.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It being 12:10, I will
10	turn the opportunity over to Mr. Essig if he wants to
11	say anything. If not, we'll adjourn for lunch.
12	MR. ESSIG: We can adjourn.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We are hereby adjourning
14	for lunch. We'll return promptly at 1:15.
15	Thank you all. Thank you, Dr. Howe.
16	(Whereupon, at 12:10 p.m., the meeting was
17	recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., the
18	same day.)
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Let's get moving.
20	DR. ZELAC: I'm sorry that Dr. Nag isn't
21	here for these opening remarks. But I will proceed
22	anyway.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: He is here. We had
24	lunch together.
25	PARTICIPANT: He was here just a moment

(202) 234-4433

	165
1	ago.
2	DR. ZELAC: Okay. There he is. Good
3	timing. We held up the meeting just for you.
4	(Laughter.)
5	DR. ZELAC: Okay. I wanted to start by
6	once again thanking the Advisory Committee for the
7	recommendations which it provided and particularly for
8	the efforts of the Medical Events Subcommittee. The
9	document that was produced, and I know a lot about the
10	effort that went in since I was the assigned staff
11	member, really makes it easy for us to utilize this
12	information and move ahead.
13	This morning or this afternoon, this is
14	the next step in this ongoing process of looking at
15	the medical event definitions and, when necessary,
16	suggesting modifications that the Commission can
17	consider.
18	Where we are at the moment, as you can
19	appreciate, is staff having received the
20	recommendations from the Subcommittee from the
21	Advisory Committee, has now drafted a Commission paper
22	which you on the Committee have had an opportunity to
23	see.
24	And I'm going to review what the paper
25	says essentially, this draft paper, with respect to

(202) 234-4433

	166
1	the various recommendations that were included in the
2	document that we received from you.
3	Just in the way of background, you, the
4	Advisory Committee, in looking at a specific event and
5	in response to our desire for input from you,
6	recommended in November of `03 that D90 be utilized as
7	the criteria for prostate therapy under-dosing. The
8	same criteria, however, was recognized immediately as
9	not appropriate for the overdosing situation.
10	In March of `04, at the time of your
11	opportunity to speak with the Commission, we, the
12	staff, received direction from the Commission to
13	consider the basis and adequacy of medical event
14	definitions as they appeared in the regulations and as
15	well to look at communicating associated risks to the
16	public. And these efforts on our part were to be done
17	in conjunction with input from you as the Advisory
18	Committee.
19	From the period of October of `04, a year
20	ago, to the end of this past July, the Advisory
21	Committee, you, developed recommendations on these
22	issues for staff's use. There are actually several
23	categories that were considered in these overall

recommendations. 24

25

The first was the basis for the plus or

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	167
1	minus 20 percent of prescribed dose reporting
2	threshold for medical events that appears in the
3	current regulation. The Commission wanted us to look
4	at it again and determine whether or not this indeed
5	was an appropriate threshold for medical event
6	reporting for all modalities.
7	The second area in which you provided
8	recommendations were on specifically the current
9	definition itself. When it was appropriate and when
10	it might not be appropriate.
11	And finally, you provided recommendations
12	on the last question that the Committee posed to us
13	which was improving public understanding of the risks
14	associated with medical events.
15	Now I'm going to essentially tell you what
16	our response is to these three different areas or
17	categories on which you provided recommendations.
18	The first, the basis for the plus or minus
19	20 percent of prescribed dose as the reporting
20	threshold for medical events. You recommended that we
21	retain it plus or minus 20 percent of the delivered
22	dose variation from prescription as an appropriate
23	threshold for medical event reporting for all
24	modalities except permanent implant brachytherapy.
25	Staff endorses and supports this ACMUI recommendation.

(202) 234-4433

168 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Malmud, thank you. 1 DR. ZELAC: You included in 2 your recommendations a caveat that medical events should 3 not be treated by us as surrogates or harbingers of 4 5 patient harm. Or even necessarily of increased probability of patient harm. 6 You indicated that medical events, in your 7 8 judgment, should be considered as a quality assurance performance index indicative of technical or 9 ΟA problems and accurately realizing the authorized 10 11 users' intentions. We, staff, endorse and support this ACMUI 12 13 position which is, in fact, consistent with NRC's 14 previously stated position. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you Dr. Zelac. 16 Next, permanent implant brachytherapy. Your recommendations for reformulating the medical event 17 18 reporting rule with respect to this modality as well 19 associated definitions. You provided as six recommendations, and I'll start by telling you that we 20 21 endorse and support all of these recommendations in this item. 22 And I'm simply going to reiterate them in 23 the way that I have, in some cases, reworded them 24 25 perhaps, hopefully, adequately to reflect your intent

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	169
1	from your recommendation sheet that we received in
2	July.
3	The first, for all permanent implants,
4	medical events should be defined in terms of the total
5	source strength implanted in the treatment site, not
6	in terms of absorbed dose.
7	At any time, if you wish to interject,
8	please feel free to do so.
9	Continuing, second, any implant in which
10	the total source strength implanted in the treatment
11	site deviates from the written directive, and that
12	means the written directive prepared prior to the
13	implantation, where there is deviation from the
14	written directive by more than 20 percent in either
15	direction, this treatment should be classified as a
16	medical event.
17	However, as in the current medical event
18	rule, the Advisory Committee intends that seed
19	migration be specifically excluded as grounds for a
20	treatment site accuracy medical event. Again, we
21	completely accept this recommendation.
22	Third, implants in which more than 20
23	percent of the total source strength documented in the
24	pre-implantation written directive is implanted in
25	tissue or organs adjacent to the treatment site, which

(202) 234-4433

	170
1	means within three centimeters of the treatment site
2	boundary, these implants should be classified as
3	medical events.
4	In other words then if more than 20
5	percent of what the physician had indicated would be
6	used in terms of the amount of activity in the pre-
7	implantation written directive winds up in tissue or
8	organ adjacent to the treatment site, that treatment
9	should be classified as a medical event.
10	And again, seed that were correctly
11	implanted but subsequently migrated are excluded as
12	grounds for a medical event.
13	Ralph?
14	MEMBER LEITO: I think the words greater
15	than should be in there. This makes it sound like if
16	it is within three centimeters it is a medical event.
17	DR. ZELAC: That was the intent. That was
18	the intent of the recommendation. Not in the target
19	volume but in the tissues or organs that would be
20	surrounding the target volume but within three
21	centimeters, i.e., those that were nearby.
22	If 20 percent of the total
23	MEMBER LEITO: You can't have more than 20
24	percent
25	DR. ZELAC: activity

(202) 234-4433

	171
1	MEMBER LEITO: that's correct.
2	PARTICIPANT: It was greater than.
3	DR. ZELAC: Yes, if 20 percent of the
4	total activity that had been prescribed for putting
5	into target volume wound up in this adjacent treatment
6	site
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We had two criteria
8	for wrong site. There was an adjacent tissue wrong
9	site and a distant organ wrong site.
10	DR. ZELAC: This is the first of those
11	two.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
13	DR. ZELAC: So it doesn't go into the
14	target, it goes into the tissues or organs surrounding
15	but near to the target. If you exceed 20 percent
16	going into that perimeter, if you will, that becomes
17	a medical event.
18	Next, and here we are to the other one,
19	this one is longer because this is not only a
20	placement but also then has some dose criteria
21	associated with it. Implants should be classified as
22	medical events if:
23	One, the sealed radioactive sources are
24	implanted in distant tissues or organs, meaning beyond
25	three centimeters from the treatment site;

(202) 234-4433

	172
1	Two, the excess dose to the distant tissue
2	or organ exceeds .5 sievert, 50 rem; and
3	Three, the excess dose to the tissue or
4	organ is at least 50 percent greater than the dose
5	that would have been delivered had the seeds been
6	implanted in the correct tissue volume.
7	The last two of those three conditions, of
8	course, mirror what exist in the regulation today.
9	Seeds that were correctly implanted but
10	subsequently migrated are excluded as grounds for a
11	medical event.
12	Next, the authorized user is to complete
13	any revisions to the written directive for permanent
14	implants to account for any medically necessary plan
15	adaptions or by the wording of our current regulation,
16	the authorized user is to complete the written
17	directive before the patient is released from licensee
18	control following the implantation procedure and
19	immediate postoperative period.
20	The switch from a dose based to an
21	activity based permits the practitioner to account for
22	what went where it should and what went somewhere else
23	as soon as the implementation is done and to so make
24	modifications if necessary to the written directive as
25	opposed to weeks or months later based on a dose

(202) 234-4433

	173
1	criteria.
2	Next, an implant is a medical event if the
3	dose calculations used to determine the total source
4	strength that is documented in the written directive
5	to achieve the authorized user's intention for
6	absorbed dose to the target volume are an error by
7	more than 20 percent in either direction.
8	Okay? Just in case you didn't know who I
9	was.
10	(Laughter.)
11	DR. ZELAC: Again, in summary, for this
12	section of your recommendations, we endorse and
13	support all of these six items that you provided. And
14	this will be reflected in the Commission paper which
15	you have seen.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Malmud, thank you.
17	DR. ZELAC: Now that leaves one item and
18	that has to do with improving public understanding of
19	the risks associated with medical events.
20	You may recall from the meeting or
21	meetings at which the recommendations from the
22	Subcommittee were discussed that you as a group
23	eventually provided some general guiding principles
24	and, in addition, four specific recommendations for
25	improving public understanding of these risks.

(202) 234-4433

	174
1	Before we get into the remainder of the
2	slides, let me tell you that we, staff, at this point
3	do support the general guiding principles that you
4	provided. And those will be included as
5	recommendations that we make to the Commission.
6	However, we do not support the four
7	specific recommendations that you offered in this
8	area. I will go over them one by one and provide you
9	with some reasons why I said what I just did.
10	The first of these recommendations was
11	that the patient reporting requirement which exists in
12	35.3045(e) should be amended to require informing the
13	patient and/or friends and relatives only if the
14	licensee determines that the medical event may have
15	harmed the patient, could potentially harm the
16	patient, or is materially relevant to the patient's
17	future medical treatment decisions.
18	We did not support we do not support
19	this Advisory Committee recommendation for the
20	following reason. The Commission has repeatedly
21	stated and endorsed its position that a patient or
22	human research subject involved in a medical event
23	should be notified of the occurrence.
24	Most recently, and this appeared in the
25	Federal Register notice for the revision of Part 35 in

	175
1	2002, and I quote:
2	"The NRC retained the proposed
3	requirements for notifying individuals following a
4	medical event in the final rule. As stated in the
5	proposed rule," and the citation is given, "this
6	position reaffirms statements made by the Commission
7	during the mis-administration rulemaking earlier that
8	patient notification recognizes the right of
9	individuals to know information about themselves which
10	is contained in records both inside and outside the
11	federal sector."
12	There are other things that I could say
13	but that, in essence, is the reason.
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I haven't had a
15	chance to read your report carefully line by line and
16	I see you've put the staff's rationale for, you know,
17	rejecting our recommendation. I hope you will put our
18	rationale for proposing this recommendation in there.
19	Or have.
20	DR. ZELAC: The recommendations
21	themselves, the document that was received by us from
22	you is an attachment, in its entirety, to the
23	Commission paper. So the Commissioners and their
24	technical assistants in reviewing this entire issue
25	will have the full information and the full rationale

(202) 234-4433

1	provided by the Advisory Committee as well as the
2	comments made by staff in terms of its proposed action
3	on each of the recommendations. So that was the first
4	of the four.

5 The second, NRC's medical reporting event 6 and follow-up procedures should be designed to not 7 increase licensee liability. Keeping medical event 8 reports or at least the licensee's identity out of the 9 public record is probably the single most useful 10 improvement NRC could make in this regard.

11 Aqain, this is а recommendation, а specific recommendation that we did consider and our 12 13 recommendation to the Commission is that we not move direction. don't support 14 in this We this 15 recommendation because it is counter to the Commission's policy of public openness in the conduct 16 of its business consistent with national security. 17

A current statement of this policy of openness appears in the 2004-2009 Strategic Plan for the Commission. Specifically Goal 3, Our Openness, and I quote:

The NRC views nuclear regulation as the public's business and as such it should be transacted openly and candidly in order to maintain the public's confidence. The goal to ensure openness explicitly

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	177
1	recognizes that the public must be informed about and
2	have a reasonable opportunity to participate
3	meaningfully in the NRC's regulatory processes."
4	And reading on, "The NRC believes in the
5	importance of transparency in its communications as
6	well as early and meaningful public involvement in the
7	regulatory process. The agency is committed to
8	keeping the public informed and believes that a
9	responsible and effective regulatory process includes
10	an involved public that is well informed."
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson?
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, all of those are
13	rationales for involving the NRC in its decision-
14	making process. I am not aware that the NRC involves
15	the public in its disciplinary or technical decisions
16	regarding individual events such as this.
17	And I will also note that, you know, you
18	certainly do not follow this statement to the point of
19	extremity that you are articulating, you know. It's
20	not you do withhold certain information that has
21	nothing to do with the national security. And a good
22	example is you withhold individual patient names and
23	identities.
24	DR. ZELAC: Well, that's clearly to do
25	other than that would be counter to everybody's

(202) 234-4433

178 position not just this agency's. So I don't think 1 that's a particularly good example. 2 Yes, right. 3 PARTICIPANT: That's a 4 privacy issue. 5 PARTICIPANT: Under HIPAA, you are obligated to. 6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I mean it points 7 8 out that there are other considerations besides 9 national security in not releasing information. And, you know, I think the arguments about transparency, 10 11 you know, really have nothing to do with this position. 12 13 The decision-making processes could be as transparent as they can be but you do not have to 14 15 release identities in all cases of corporate entities 16 that you regulate. DR. ZELAC: There's a lot that goes into 17 18 this. For example, say there is a medical event at a 19 hospital here in D.C., okay? And an announcement goes out, a press release or whatever that this event 20 21 occurred. Now the public is put in the position of 22 knowing something occurred hospital 23 that at а somewhere in their vicinity but not knowing which one. 24 25 Do you think that is very satisfying from the public's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	179
1	point of view? I don't. I think they would lose
2	confidence frankly in us as the regulator by not
3	making this information available to them.
4	MEMBER LEITO: I think there was nothing
5	in this recommendation that precluded or said that the
6	public would not be informed. I think the issues has
7	to do with the fact of making it a public announcement
8	before any investigation has occurred. And before its
9	even actually been determined that it is an actual
10	medical event that needs to be brought to the
11	attention of the public.
12	And I think all those statements that you
13	made here I don't think anybody has a problem with
14	except the only thing is I think this national
15	security issue is really not appropriate here.
16	There's nothing that deals with
17	DR. ZELAC: Of course not. But
18	MEMBER LEITO: national security here
19	in terms of reporting. But there was nothing I think
20	in this recommendation that was intended that the
21	public would not eventually be informed of the
22	incident and maybe the licensee that was involved.
23	It's just that, like I said, how it's done
24	basically makes this a public a national
25	announcement, okay, on an unsecured web location that

(202) 234-4433

	180
1	precludes, you know, any determination that it's even
2	valid to begin with.
3	DR. ZELAC: Let me make two comments in
4	response. First, with respect to information being
5	made available immediately, as we pointed out quite
6	correctly yesterday, most of the licensees, and that
7	include medical licensees, are in agreement states.
8	That's not, you know, debatable. They are.
9	And the agreement states have the
10	opportunity when submitted information about an event
11	to request that it be held from posting for a period
12	of time which I believe has a limit of two days, 48
13	hours. It might be a little more but I think it's
14	in any case, just to that exactly what you're speaking
15	about can be assessed by the regulatory group.
16	Is this, in fact, a reportable medical
17	event? No, is there any reason why we at the agency
18	couldn't do the same? I don't know but that's
19	certainly something that could be and should be
20	considered to handle the first of your comments.
21	The second is looking specifically at the
22	words of the recommendation, NRC's medical event
23	reporting and follow-up procedures should be designed
24	to not increase licensee liability. Keeping ME
25	reports out of the public record is probably the

(202) 234-4433

	181
1	single most useful improvement NRC could make in this
2	regard. That's the substance of the recommendation.
3	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It is the substance.
4	That's correct.
5	DR. ZELAC: Don't put medical event
6	reports in the public record. And I think that is
7	extremely counter to the position that the agency has
8	and continues to have and I expect will have in the
9	future with respect to the release of information to
10	the public.
11	We used to even put out more information
12	and a lot of that has been pulled back for national
13	security reasons. But that which can be made
14	available by the Commission's policy, directive, and
15	intent is made available. So it would have to be a
16	hugely important and overriding rationale for not
17	reporting medical events. I frankly don't see it.
18	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What actually the
19	recommendation says is to the extent possible, NRC's
20	medical event and follow-up procedures should be
21	designed to not increase licensee liability. Keeping
22	medical events reports or at least the licensee's
23	identity out of the public record is probably the
24	single most so it's a little more complex than you
25	presented.

(202) 234-4433

	182
1	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It wasn't it did
3	not say unequivocally keep the medical event out of
4	the public record but it does suggest that in many
5	cases where there isn't any question of public safety,
6	you could do that. And that would substantially
7	improve, I think, the value of medical event reporting
8	as a quality assurance tool.
9	DR. ZELAC: Dr. Diamond?
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: Yes, Dr. Zelac, from my
11	perspective what we were trying to do at least I
12	was trying to do with my input was we are trying very
13	hard to make the ME reporting a quality assurance
14	indicator and in no way denote some patient error.
15	By I was hoping that until such time as
16	the staff could review a medical event report and, in
17	fact, conclude that it is reportable and then make
18	some basic determination whether some harm existed or
19	potentially could exist, that by going through that
20	algorithm, some basic checks if you will, that could
21	go and serve as a very reliable or robust was of
22	allowing the licensees to actually feel confidence
23	that this is a QA indicator and not necessarily
24	punitive.
25	Let's take an example.

(202) 234-4433

	183
1	DR. ZELAC: I'm actually with you with one
2	exception and that was when you put in the words
3	relating to patient harm. If you exclude that, the
4	rest of it we're right on track.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Well, for example, let's
6	take an example of ASTRO: Brachytherapy procedure
7	where the intent of the licensee is to go or the
8	authorized user is to radiate the coronary vessel.
9	And let's say you're doing the procedure and for a
10	total of 15 seconds, the source gets stuck in the
11	common iliac artery.
12	And then the flow is released. The
13	procedure is carried out. It is a reportable medical
14	event because wrong site however everyone is in
15	agreement that there was no possibility of patient
16	harm.
17	We are trying to encourage the licensees
18	to report that type of incident so that the
19	manufacturer can be made aware, the states can be
20	aware, and corrective action be taken on the
21	manufacturing side. We're trying to get these things
22	captured for the public good.
23	But to go and release that information
24	without any context I think serves to impede that goal
25	rather than promote it. There's no way that an

(202) 234-4433

	184
1	individual or a member of the public has been harmed
2	by that event. And what it actually will do is impede
3	the licensees' sense that this actually is a QA
4	indicator.
5	That's the flavor of what I was trying to
6	get through.
7	DR. ZELAC: Do you think that the event
8	that you just described is indicative of something
9	relating either to the equipment or to the procedures
10	used by the licensee as in need of improvement?
11	MEMBER DIAMOND: Certainly. And that's
12	why I want to make sure that it is captured. I want
13	all the licensees to understand that there are issues
14	either with operator or with manufacturing. We need
15	to capture those.
16	What we don't want to do is have a little
17	situation where the authorized user or the AMP is not
18	reporting that because they are so afraid that the sky
19	is going to fall down upon them.
20	DR. ZELAC: Well, that really gets to some
21	of the other recommendations that you've made
22	specifically.
23	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Where you
24	unnecessarily
25	MEMBER DIAMOND: I mean is that kind of

(202) 234-4433

	185
1	the sense
2	DR. ZELAC: Yes, I understand exactly what
3	you're saying.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: So the question is how do
5	you put that in statute? That's the tough part.
6	DR. ZELAC: Well, the other way, of
7	course, is to take a look at the other element and
8	that is the overall objective of improving public
9	understanding of what a medical event means.
10	So you remove from public thought the
11	possibility of it necessarily having any relationship
12	to patient harm. But you instill the thought that it
13	does relate to the procedures themselves and possible
14	improvements required for the procedure by the users.
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: This is Diamond again.
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Or the equipment.
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: I will say that I am less
18	uncomfortable with the staff's decision because of the
19	fact that you did endorse our position very clearly
20	that we're trying to decouple this as a denotation of
21	harm.
22	So yes, if it were up to me would I keep
23	it the way that you are recommending it at this time?
24	Absolutely not. But do I feel a lot better that I can
25	go out to my colleagues and the professional societies

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	and say the NRC staff endorses this position of
2	decoupling, that's going to make everyone feel better.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey?
4	MEMBER BAILEY: I too have a problem with
5	the automatic posting. And as you are aware, many of
6	the states have had problems with that. And most
7	often brought up is that we don't know what is going
8	on but we are required to report it.
9	I can tell you that we have seen two
10	negative actions to things being posted immediately.
11	The first one is the licensee instead of dealing on a
12	technical level confronts the inspectors with lawyers.
13	And the risk management people get involved. And it
14	makes the investigation more difficult.
15	The flip side of that is where an employee
16	is involved. We have a very good case now where as
17	soon as it sort of hits the press there are a group of
18	lawyers that want to make sure that someone pays.
19	Them usually. Pays to them money. And so all of a
20	sudden, the people who were there when the accident
21	occurred don't want to talk to us either.
22	So it really it's not conducive to a
23	good investigation. Now when you say things can be
24	withheld, I would certainly hope that and this is
25	sort of preaching for the agreement states and not so

(202) 234-4433

	187
1	much you is that there could be a mechanism
2	generated where we say this is under investigation
3	just as we do with our own public records.
4	We say this is under investigation. We
5	will not tell you until the investigation is closed.
6	And we need the same mechanism, and I think the
7	medical facilities need the same mechanism where
8	sometimes incorrect information is put out under the
9	guise of openness and that information turns out to be
10	totally erroneous.
11	And that's all I'm saying. We need some
12	mechanism where everything just doesn't have to
13	automatically go out.
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think our whole
15	argument was it does harm to the process. It
16	diminishes and undercuts the very effectiveness of the
17	program you seek to promote. And so fine. If you
18	want to be a QA kind of process for show that's not
19	real, like window dressing, well then just keep it
20	this way.
21	DR. ZELAC: Can I make a suggestion to the
22	Committee?
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.
24	DR. ZELAC: The paper that you have
25	opportunity to review is a draft. And that was the

(202) 234-4433

	188
1	whole purpose of bringing it to you to see what your
2	reactions to it would be.
3	There is absolutely nothing that would
4	prohibit and, in fact, I am encouraging you to
5	focus some additional attention on this and to provide
6	something else as a rationale to further support what
7	you've said in your recommendations perhaps or to
8	expand on them or just amplify them or bring them more
9	to the forefront.
10	And that certainly could be included as an
11	attachment to the Commission paper or embedded in it.
12	You know obviously there are a lot of reasons why, you
13	know, this recommendation was made to begin with.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman?
15	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, the way I interpret
16	what's being done here, this is raw data. I mean
17	PARTICIPANT: Correct. It's very raw.
18	MEMBER SULEIMAN: And you've got to be
19	careful about even when you've analyzed and reached
20	a decision sometimes the wrong people misinterpret it
21	and it causes problems. And I think we've been the
22	victims of some of that anyway.
23	But I think it is raw data. And so there
24	wouldn't be anything improper to hold back on
25	reporting it until it has been analyzed in a more
	I

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	in a better way.
2	DR. ZELAC: Just for my own clarity and
3	understanding what you've just said, you're not
4	addressing the issue of the licensee contacting the
5	regulator.
6	MEMBER SULEIMAN: No.
7	DR. ZELAC: You're addressing the issue of
8	the regulator releasing this information to the
9	public.
10	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Correct.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Exactly.
12	DR. ZELAC: Okay.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Exactly.
14	Go ahead, Dr. Diamond?
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: This is Diamond. I'd
16	like to make a motion. The motion would be that the
17	ACMUI recommends to the NRC staff that the staff does
18	not make available to the general public a medical
19	event until such time as the staff has number one,
20	confirmed that it is a reportable medical event, and
21	two, that the staff concludes that there is at least
22	a meaningful likelihood that there may be a patient
23	harm.
24	MEMBER LEITO: Is there a second to Dr.
25	Diamond's motion?

	190
1	PARTICIPANT: For the sake of discussion,
2	I'll second.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Dr. Nag?
4	MEMBER VAN DECKER: No, I second it.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, okay. May I address
6	the motion?
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: Of course.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The first part that's
9	reportable, I think we all agree. The problem with
10	the meaningful likelihood of patient harm is that many
11	of the exposures that we're talking about will really
12	never result in patient harm but are clearly in
13	violation of regulation.
14	So perhaps you can find some other words
15	to express the same thing rather than meaningful
16	likelihood of patient harm.
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: Well again, what are we
18	trying to do? We're trying to capture the events,
19	make sure that they are reported to the states or to
20	the NRC so that they can be evaluated, analyzed, and
21	at the same time, we're trying to prevent needless
22	anxiety and concerns by the widespread dissemination
23	of details regarding individual cases when we know
24	that there is no meaningful likelihood that any
25	potential harm could occur. That's what I'm trying to

(202) 234-4433

	191
1	express.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Leito?
3	MEMBER LEITO: My understanding of Dr.
4	Diamond was that they are all getting reported, you
5	know, all these events are getting reported. But then
6	there is this analysis as to, you know, does this
7	really is there some harm or likelihood of harm
8	that needs to get out into the you know, needs to
9	also be reported to the or that the public needs to
10	be informed on.
11	Not necessarily that they are going to do
12	anything. But that as opposed to a number of these
13	events that just have nothing to do with anything that
14	the public would need to get involved in or need to be
15	informed about.
16	DR. ZELAC: Can I make a comment at this
17	point?
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Zelac.
19	DR. ZELAC: Part of the reason for the
20	release of information about a medical event is to
21	raise the awareness of others promptly to this
22	occurrence so that they perhaps could consider the
23	possibility of similar things occurring at their same
24	facilities.
25	PARTICIPANT: You wouldn't need to release

(202) 234-4433

	192
1	a name to do that.
2	DR. ZELAC: No, you would not. I agree.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Whoever was next.
4	Either Mr. Leito or Dr. Nag.
5	MEMBER NAG: Okay. You know, David, you
6	made two motions within one motion, okay? I would
7	separate them. The first part of your motion was that
8	the NRC does not release the reported medical event
9	until it has the time to investigate that. And really
10	make sure that it is a reportable medical event.
11	That's one motion. And I fully support that motion.
12	The second part, I think, should be made
13	as a separate motion because there may be more debate
14	in that as like, for example, Orhan said, that do we
15	want to link this up and let people be aware that
16	these sort of events can happen so that the other
17	medical other authorized users are aware about
18	these possibilities. And can prevent it from
19	happening in their own place.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond?
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: So if I may, I would like
22	to amend my motion. The amendment would be firstly,
23	that the NRC Advisory Committee recommends that the
24	NRC staff release the details of a medical event to
25	the general public only after such time as the staff

(202) 234-4433

	193
1	has confirmed that it is a reportable medical event.
2	That's Motion No. 1.
3	Then the second motion would be again that
4	the Advisory Committee recommend to the NRC staff that
5	the details of a given medical event be released to
6	the general public only if the staff determines that
7	there is any reasonable risk of potential patient
8	harm.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a motion.
10	MEMBER NAG: Two motions.
11	PARTICIPANT: I'll second the first
12	motion.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: I decoupled it for you.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Was there a
15	second to those two motions?
16	PARTICIPANT: Second.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now may I ask a
18	question? What would happen if a patient were harmed
19	during a radiotherapy procedure and the NRC did not
20	release the information but instead the patient's
21	brother-in-law, a local lawyer, notified the press
22	that this had happened.
23	And there was no indications that the
24	responsible federal agency or state agency was
25	actively pursuing it at the time that the press

(202) 234-4433

194 release came out from an interested party other than 1 the party who should be investigating it. 2 diminish 3 That would the public's confidence in the regulatory process. 4 So how do we 5 separate what I know you are addressing, which are really issues that are relatively inconsequential, 6 7 from significant issues. And sometimes there is a gray 8 area as to what is significant or not so as to maintain public confidence in the oversight of the 9 regulatory process, and and yet not create crises 10 11 where there are none, which is what you are trying to avoid. 12 13 MEMBER DIAMOND: This is Diamond again. What we're trying to do is number one, make sure that 14 15 the information that is disseminated is meaningful 16 information. So, for example, if the release of medical events to the general public is limited only 17 18 to events that we have confirmed to be reportable 19 medical events, that has eliminated a lot of trash.

20 Right?

25

If the staff deems that this does not meet the reporting requirements, then we've been able to produce data that is of true interest to the public. That's number one.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

The second point, which has to do with

dissemination of information regarding a given event, 1 what I am trying to do is I am trying to capture all 2 of this data for the authorities but only release the 3 details, the specific details, the details that could 4 5 identify the licensees, the authorized users, for example, only release that type of identifiable 6 7 information regarding an event if there is any 8 likelihood of risk. In other words, the example that I used 9 before of an Iridium-192 ASTRO; Brachytherapy source 10 11 being stuck in the common iliac artery for ten seconds, yes, it is a medical event. It is a medical 12 13 event but we know that there is no potential risk really to that patient of a meaningful or reasonable 14 15 degree. Why is it necessary that the Ohio State University, Subir Nag, authorized user, da-da-da-da-da 16 -- be detailed. 17 18 Again, we want Subir to report his errors. 19 (Laughter.) MEMBER NAG: I don't have any. 20 21 (Laughter.) MEMBER DIAMOND: We're trying to encourage 22 23 it so we can go and fine tune the system that he inadequately designed but we also don't want to go and 24 25 impede that so that when I go and speak to Subir all

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

195

	196
1	I speak to is the Ohio State University general
2	counsel and the legal team.
3	So again, what I'm trying to do is the
4	information can be released as a general informational
5	summary or as a notice. But we don't need to
6	necessarily release the identifying information that
7	would cause anxiety in Dr. Nag unless there was any
8	reasonable likelihood that there could have been a
9	harm.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond, I
11	understand the goal. And I agree with the intent.
12	I'm just concerned about how we achieve it. But I'm
13	not sure that it is contained in the motion.
14	But Mr. Bailey wants
15	MEMBER BAILEY: You asked what would the
16	reporters say or whatever, I think this occurs on a
17	well certainly not daily but fairly frequently. We'll
18	get a call about something that has occurred, whether
19	it be a traffic accident or whatever.
20	Normal response is yes, we are aware of
21	it. It's under investigation. And when more
22	information becomes available, we will give it to you.
23	And I think that works better than sometimes the
24	opposite happens when somebody puts out a press
25	release and then has to say the next day, oh, never

(202) 234-4433

	197
1	mind, you know, it really wasn't that big a deal.
2	So I think it is the appearance of the
3	agency. If the agency seems to always throwing stuff
4	out there, it's like I want another press clipping or
5	whatever as opposed to being right up front with the
6	reporter and saying yes, we know there is this
7	allegation or we know there has been this accident.
8	And we are in the process of investigating.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So, Mr. Bailey, are you
10	supportive of Dr. Diamond's double motion?
11	MEMBER BAILEY: I think I am.
12	MEMBER DIAMOND: Let's talk about Motion
13	1 and Motion 2.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right Motion 1, do
15	you want to take a vote on Motion 1? Or you have some
16	more to discuss on Motion 1?
17	MEMBER BAILEY: That was actually Motion
18	2 but I'm not sure.
19	MEMBER NAG: I think Motion 1 is far
20	easier.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
22	MEMBER NAG: Motion 2 has more discussion.
23	So I would like to
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you want to call the
25	vote on Motion 1? Okay. Just reread it.

	198
1	MEMBER SCHWARZ: Dr. Malmud, would you
2	reread the motion please?
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could Motion No. 1 be
4	reread?
5	PARTICIPANT: Repeated perhaps as the case
6	may be.
7	PARTICIPANT: I make it up as I go along.
8	(Laughter.)
9	PARTICIPANT: He recommends that the NRC
10	staff release the details of a medical event to the
11	general public only after such time as they have
12	confirmed that it is a reportable medical event.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That's
14	Motion No. 1. All in favor of Motion No. 1? Any
15	opposed? Any abstentions? So it is unanimously in
16	favor of the motion.
17	All right, now Motion oh, Dr. Miller.
18	DR. MILLER: What I'm going to do here is
19	I'm going to comment after you have voted on each of
20	the motions.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Thank you.
22	DR. MILLER: That motion is related to the
23	timing of the release of the information.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
25	DR. MILLER: That motion, I think that the
I	I

	199
1	staff could entertain with regard to making a
2	recommendation to the Commission without prejudging
3	the conclusion that we come to.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
5	Are we moving on to the second motion? Or
6	do you want to do you have discussion regarding
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I want to ask a
8	question about Motion 2.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson has a
10	question about Motion 2, Dr. Diamond.
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Can you clarify, Dr.
12	Diamond, if this was indeed your intent that when you
13	say release details of the procedure, you mean
14	identifying
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right.
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: details that would
17	identify the patient and licensee.
18	MEMBER DIAMOND: This is Diamond again.
19	Based upon the input of my fellow members, perhaps I
20	can amend once again my second motion to improve the
21	language. Perhaps the motion should read the Advisory
22	Committee recommends to the NRC staff that the
23	identifying details of a specific medical event only
24	be released to the general public in such cases where
25	the NRC staff determines that there is a potential

(202) 234-4433

	200
1	risk of patient harm.
2	MEMBER NAG: I would like to amend the
3	amendment. I think when you hear identifiable, I
4	would like it to be clearly stated whereby identifying
5	parameters of the patient, the authorized user, and
6	the institution. I mean these are the identifiable
7	things that should not be released.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have to remember that
9	we shall not identify the patient. We don't have the
10	right to do that.
11	MEMBER NAG: Right. That's what I'm
12	saying. That the identifiable parameters of the
13	patient, the authorized user, and the institution not
14	be released.
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: I don't think we need to
16	worry about the patient because the patient's identity
17	is never released. I think what you're saying is the
18	identifiable details of the authorized user and
19	licensee
20	MEMBER NAG: Okay.
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: not be released to the
22	general public until such time as the NRC staff
23	determines that there is a reasonable potential for
24	patient harm.
25	MEMBER NAG: Now the other question. Even

(202) 234-4433

	201
1	if there is a potential for patient harm, what is the
2	need for releasing the licensee and the authorized
3	user? Because you want to know what kind of problems
4	went on. It's just like with a patient, you know, you
5	want to know problems that have happened to a patient
6	but not who that patient is. So we
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: All right. Let's take an
8	example. All right so there is an event at the Ohio
9	State University. It is reported to the staff. The
10	staff in one case determines it actually does not meet
11	the criteria for a reportable medical event and,
12	therefore, nothing else need be done.
13	However on the next patient that you see,
14	it turns out that it is a reportable medical event.
15	However it is a medical event involving this example
16	of the ASTRO: Brachytherapy where there is absolutely
17	no reasonable likelihood by anyone with common sense
18	that a patient harm could be reported, we want to make
19	sure that it is captured, that that information is
20	disseminated to users in industry. But there's really
21	no reason that the details of who did it and where it
22	was done be released because it's just not necessarily
23	it serves no public good.
24	However, the third patient that you've now
25	seen in that one week, it is a medical a reportable

(202) 234-4433

	202
1	medical event. You really did perform an activity
2	that really did pose a potential harm to that patient.
3	And we would all be in agreement that if there is a
4	potential for patient harm that the patient must know,
5	the referring physicians must know, you need to be
6	identified, the licensee needs to be identified so
7	that appropriate corrective action can be taken.
8	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but that needs to go to
9	the public. I'm not saying whether it needs to go to
10	the NRC. Of course it needs to go to the NRC. But
11	that information
12	MEMBER VAN DECKER: It needs to go to the
13	public. At that point, it really does need to be in
14	the public space in my opinion.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey?
16	MEMBER BAILEY: I think if you went to the
17	33 agreement states you would only find one state, New
18	York, that does not have an Open Records Act or
19	similar thing that would allow anybody to come in at
20	any time and look at anything in any licensee's file
21	that is not a patient record or security-related
22	material.
23	So I can almost tell you for sure that in
24	all of the agreement states, and I believe the same
25	thing would happen in NRC, if somebody came in with a

(202) 234-4433

	203
1	Public Records Act request or Open Records or Freedom
2	of Information, they will get it.
3	And so the patient goes and or the
4	patient's lawyer goes and gets it and I don't think
5	the recommendation can be carried out under present
6	law.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have a question. Does
8	any of you have concern? If you were practicing in a
9	very short distance from another practitioner who was
10	guilty of a number of errors and that practitioner
11	were not identified as to the location of the
12	incident, wouldn't you feel smeared by a brush that
13	went across every provider in the area? That was a
14	question for
15	(Laughter.)
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond or Dr.
17	Nag or anyone else.
18	MEMBER NAG: Well, I mean the question I
19	had was somewhat different. If we have medical
20	incidents happening, you know, all the time in a
21	hospital. Let's say this same error did not involve
22	radioactive material but involved a medicine where
23	double the dose or triple the dose was given, it would
24	come up in a QA meeting. It is a closed meeting. It
25	is not discoverable. And, therefore, it is an openly

(202) 234-4433

	204
1	report and they openly discuss this in the closed
2	setting.
3	However, if the same incident was in
4	regard to a radioactive material, this now becomes a
5	totally open reportable incident that is open to
6	everybody.
7	So I'm wondering why should we make this
8	difference when if you are using a drug that is ten
9	times, you know, more powerful and that can cause the
10	death, that is a protected discussion. And it's not
11	discoverable by even lawyers.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that a question?
13	MEMBER NAG: That is an ethical question,
14	yes. That is what I'm trying to bring up.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand. I'll play
16	devil's advocate. We don't know the denominator of
17	the number of incidents that occur of the number of
18	services that are provided each year that resulted in
19	40 reportable cases this morning in this morning's
20	session. We have no idea. But it is a very small
21	percentage of the total.
22	We do know from the reports of the
23	Institute on Medicine and others that medicine,
24	medication errors are far in excess of the number
25	reported. And are a much higher percentage of errors
I	

(202) 234-4433

than those with using radioactive material.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

So although we're not patting ourselves on the back, we're doing a better job of it with this openness than we have succeeded in doing with our techniques of having quality assurance programs within the hospitals where we do not report to the public the number of errors that occur.

8 If the number of errors occurred in a 9 manufacturing industry comparable to those that occur 10 in a hospital, the industry would be out of business. 11 And those data are available now nationally.

12 So I'm not sure that we should use that 13 analogy because I'm not sure that analogy will carry 14 water to use another analogy.

But the point is I think what we have to remember is that we are working within regulations that have been mandated by Congress and promulgated by this agency. So whatever we do has to be within the rules that we are asked to function under.

We all agree, 100 percent agree with Dr. Diamond's first motion. The problem is where do we separate an incident that's truly dangerous from one that isn't? And the answer is I don't think it can be determined all the time in very short order.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

There may be a long investigatory period

(202) 234-4433

25

	206
1	and the public may lose confidence in our willingness
2	or ability to investigate it. So I agree that we have
3	a downside currently. But I'm not sure the downside
4	is any smaller on the other side.
5	I say this as a member of the Committee
6	not as the Chair of this Committee. I'm just offering
7	my opinion.
8	MEMBER DIAMOND: I think this is an issue
9	that we will not be able to resolve today. Perhaps
10	this is something that we go back to our respective
11	societies and entities to discuss.
12	Again, what I'm trying to put into writing
13	is basically how by what methodology can a patient
14	in a hospital who gets a Tylenol instead of an Advil
15	with no adverse effect, how we can make the judgment
16	that there's no need for the patient to be informed
17	and the other physicians to be informed because we
18	know there is no meaningful likelihood of a harm as
19	opposed to the example of that patient who was
20	supposed to get an Advil gets some morphine and has an
21	event.
22	It's a matter of having of capturing
23	information but also disseminating that information
24	that serves the individual and the public good in the
25	best way. And perhaps we should just table the second

(202) 234-4433

	207
1	motion and ruminate about it a little bit more.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So your motion is that
3	we table the motion and ruminate?
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: Correct.
5	(Laughter.)
6	MEMBER NAG: The second motion.
7	PARTICIPANT: The second motion in our
8	two-chambered stomachs.
9	PARTICIPANT: Just rumination?
10	PARTICIPANT: So can I ruminate with you?
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman, did you
12	want to make a comment?
13	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, yes, why not.
14	(Laughter.)
15	MEMBER SULEIMAN: This is a rumination,
16	okay.
17	PARTICIPANT: A little illumination on the
18	rumination.
19	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think the issue is a
20	constant tension between trying to be open and being
21	so open that you contribute to the public background
22	which adds to the confusion. On the other hand, you
23	don't want to be completely closed.
24	So I think we'd have to defer to the NRC's
25	best judgment. I think it is too easy just to publish

(202) 234-4433

	208
1	everything. I think you have to assume some
2	responsibility and say this is not going to
3	contribute, you know.
4	But if you don't have an open attitude in
5	collecting this information, how are you ever going to
6	reduce medical errors? So I don't know what the
7	answer is but I think we should appreciate the fact
8	that if you go one extreme, it's too bad, and the
9	other both extremes are not good.
10	But start someplace and you can adjust it
11	later on. But I think you shouldn't report
12	everything.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So, Dr. Zelac, we're
14	throwing it back in your lap.
15	Dr. Miller?
16	DR. MILLER: From my perspective, okay, as
17	a regulator and as an employee of the NRC, as a senior
18	manager in the NRC, all public servant. So while I
19	fully respect the views of the Committee on the matter
20	of what we should report and what we should not report
21	in the public forum, I think Dr. Zelac has clearly
22	articulated the agency's view with regard to openness.
23	I'm obligated to that.
24	I said I was sympathetic to the first
25	motion because I think that that was a motion that

(202) 234-4433

	209
1	related to timeliness and it related to doing an
2	investigation before you prejudge whether or not it
3	was truly a medical event.
4	But I believe that if something is
5	determined to be a medical event, since by our
6	regulation it is required to be reported, that this
7	agency has an obligation to be open about that.
8	You posed the question, Dr. Malmud,
9	concerning what would happen if it wasn't reported.
10	And then a local lawyer were to get it into the press.
11	Well, Ed Bailey gave the view from the states'
12	perspective. I'll give the view from the federal
13	perspective.
14	What would happen would be the NRC would
15	be contacted, probably through our Office of Public
16	Affairs, and then we would be answering questions as
17	to why we suppressed the information. And I don't
18	think as a regulator that is a good place for us to be
19	to continue to be credible.
20	This issue goes beyond the medical field.
21	I think it goes beyond, you know, any events that the
22	NRC gets reported and our obligation to openness.
23	From that perspective, it just may be a point of
24	departure between the views of the Committee and the
25	obligations of the NRC staff.

(202) 234-4433

	210
1	And if a motion were passed and not
2	ruminated on, if that's a word, I think, you know, the
3	one thing that I try to bring and Dr. Zelac has
4	clearly pointed out is I want to make sure that when
5	the Committees pass recommendations and you have
6	views, even if those views differ from the staff, that
7	when we send things up to the Commission for their
8	views and for their policy decisions that the
9	Committees' views are clearly articulated in what we
10	send up there so the Commission in its wisdom can
11	decide if they agree with the staff views or if they
12	agree with the Committees' views in setting policy.
13	From that perspective, I want to make sure
14	that any actions that the Committee takes is fully
15	articulated to the Commission in anything we send up.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
17	Dr. Diamond?
18	MEMBER DIAMOND: Yes. As I continue to
19	chew my cud, the reason that I primarily withdrew the
20	motion, besides the fact that I didn't think we were
21	going to have a conclusion today, is that I happen to
22	disagree regarding the example you gave because your
23	information officer could always retort well as you
24	know, the dose that the patient received to that organ
25	is less than that of a diagnostic x-ray.

(202) 234-4433

211 The reason I actually withdrew it is that 1 it would not be necessarily helpful or good regulatory 2 language to go and thrust every single reportable 3 medical event into your playing field and place the 4 5 onus on your staff of determining whether there is a potential of a meaningful likelihood of harm. 6 That's the real hard part 7 about it. 8 Again, we all understand by way of analogy the Advil 9 versus Tylenol example. We're in agreement versus the Advil/morphine. 10 11 But again, is it Ron who is going to decide whether 15 centigrade of common iliac versus 75 12 13 centigrade of the common iliac, utilizing this source versus that source? Is there a potential risk for the 14 15 patient five years, ten years, twenty years from now? What happens if the patient is 70 years old? 16 What happens if the patient is five years old? 17 18 That's really why I withdraw the motion because it's not really good language from which you 19 would be asked to work. 20 21 DR. ZELAC: May I comment? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: 22 Please. 23 DR. ZELAC: A decision such as you've been discussing that would have to be made is really 24 25 getting into the realm of practice of medicine. No

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	212
1	question from my perspective that that's where it is.
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: Of course.
3	DR. ZELAC: Secondly, we, as staff, do not
4	represent ourselves as being in a position to make
5	such decisions. What this would mean is that medical
6	consultants would be obtained, their views would be
7	obtained on all such cases. And we would be going
8	with the opinions of such a medical consultant in
9	making a decision on each and every one of these
10	cases.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
12	Dr. Schwarz?
13	MEMBER SCHWARZ: I think that the first
14	motion that has been forwarded and approved is really
15	a step forward. That essentially the timing issue has
16	been addressed. And the remainder, as Dr. Diamond
17	suggested, the practice of medicine, will essentially
18	not be handled. It will be
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
20	MEMBER SCHWARZ: it will be, you know,
21	essentially put on the web and
22	MEMBER NAG: Sally, I didn't hear you.
23	Can you speak up through the mike?
24	MEMBER SCHWARZ: I think that the motion
25	essentially has moved us forward. Just allowing the

(202) 234-4433

	213
1	timing issue to be considered. And that the practice
2	of medicine stays with the physicians
3	MEMBER NAG: Right.
4	MEMBER SCHWARZ: and that the staff is
5	not asked to perform a function that really is not in
6	their purview.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Van Decker?
8	MEMBER VAN DECKER: I just wanted to
9	reiterate, so it doesn't get lost, Dr. Diamond's other
10	point that in the first six list, the fact that there
11	is a recognition that medical event does not
12	necessarily mean medical harm to the patient is a key
13	part of this. So that the description that is made to
14	the public is a technical description of what went on
15	for their own QA type modality type stuff. And that
16	there is not and other assessments of that data for
17	patient harm there are other forums and other
18	technical expertise. And I think that is an important
19	piece of this puzzle.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
21	Dr. Nag?
22	MEMBER NAG: Can I make a suggestion?
23	Whenever the NRC puts these out and say that this is
24	a reportable medical event, at the end of that, the
25	author puts a footnote that a reportable medical event

(202) 234-4433

	214
1	is not necessarily a harbinger of patient harm because
2	that's something that we already stated.
3	But I mean if it is put along in that same
4	context, people would remember that, you know, and
5	make that connection. Because I know we have stated
6	that in our policy. But then when you are sending out
7	the report, the public may not associate that and may
8	think that it might be a harbinger of patient harm.
9	So you can put that sort of a disclaimer
10	basically on any of the reports that go out.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that
12	opinion, Dr. Nag. It's been heard.
13	DR. ZELAC: Does the Committee wish to
14	entertain that as a motion?
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there
16	DR. ZELAC: I mean that's
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: is that a motion, Dr.
18	Nag?
19	DR. ZELAC: there is an action there.
20	So there's really something very concrete
21	MEMBER NAG: Okay, if that needs to be
22	made as a motion, yes, I can make that a motion.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to the
24	motion first? Are you seconding it?
25	PARTICIPANT: No.

(202) 234-4433

215 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to the 1 motion? 2 Well, I haven't made the 3 MEMBER NAG: motion yet. I was making a suggestion. 4 5 (Laughter.) First I made a suggestion. 6 MEMBER NAG: CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I apologize. I thought 7 8 that your suggestion was a motion. Sorry. 9 MEMBER NAG: I mean it didn't necessary make that as a motion, of course I think you know 10 11 that. If it is necessary that I make that a motion then --12 13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If you wish it to be 14 followed through by staff, it is suggested that you 15 make it a motion. Did you still -- you giving up the floor, 16 17 Dr. Naq? 18 MEMBER NAG: Well, he had his hand up first. 19 MEMBER LEITO: Well, I think -- if I could 20 21 just -- I think there is a solution to this without 22 making a motion. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. MEMBER LEITO: Because I don't -- I didn't 24 25 mean to jump ahead but Dr. Zelac has, I think, already

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	addressed it to some extent in his second from last
2	slide where he talks about improving understanding and
3	publicizing these events and the wording.
4	I think if you just add to be included in
5	any future releases of medical events what he already
6	has in his recommendations, that would address so
7	he's already Dr. Zelac has already alluded to that.
8	We just need to expand where this is released at.
9	And the recommendation has already been
10	made by Dr. Zelac. So if you want to just hold off
11	until he gets to it, then, you know, we can just ask
12	if it can be included there.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Acceptable to you Dr.
14	Nag?
15	MEMBER NAG: Yes, I mean that's why I was
16	making it as a suggestion and not as a separate motion
17	because this was already included in many of the
18	discussions. I just wanted to highlight it.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Let's move forward then.
20	Dr. Zelac?
21	DR. ZELAC: Again, I think what we're
22	really getting to is the fact that the overall
23	objective is shared by all of us.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
25	DR. ZELAC: When we get down to some of

(202) 234-4433

	217
1	the specifics, there are details that we have to
2	consider as regulators that might preclude our acting
3	on some of the specific suggestions.
4	But the overall and in terms of, you
5	know, that's a very good suggestion. And I appreciate
6	getting it. And I think that we, you know, certainly
7	can very, very seriously consider doing it.
8	I think that we went through two of the
9	four specific suggestions and I think I will try to in
10	the no time remaining finish up as promptly as I can
11	with the other two plus the specific recommendations
12	that Mr. Leito has referenced.
13	PARTICIPANT: You've got to three o'clock.
14	DR. ZELAC: I have until three? Oh,
15	that's great.
16	(Laughter.)
17	DR. ZELAC: Since we do have just a little
18	more time than I had thought, can I well, Dr.
19	Diamond had made a motion which you have endorsed on
20	release and the timing of a release with the
21	implication that there are events reported by
22	licensees which, in fact, turn out not to be
23	reportable medical events.
24	And since Dr. Howe is in the audience, I
25	was wondering if she or anyone else has any feel for

(202) 234-4433

	218
1	what the percentages are for events that we become
2	aware of which turn out to not be medical events? Is
3	it 10 percent? Is it 50 percent? Or something else?
4	DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. I think our
5	initial feeling is that most of the things that are
6	reported do tend to be medical events. Because I
7	think the licensees look carefully at what the
8	requirements are because they don't like to report
9	things if they don't have to.
10	Sometimes they will err on the caution
11	side. So it's probably a fairly low percent that
12	maybe 10 percent that don't end up being medical
13	events that we're getting.
14	MEMBER BAILEY: May I?
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey?
16	MEMBER BAILEY: We use the NMED system for
17	lots of things. And, for instance, our medical events
18	definition is definitely different from NRC's and
19	involves a lot of diagnostic procedures. So when we
20	look at it, and this is sort of a rough estimate based
21	upon our IMPEP pecking, only about a fourth of the
22	events we end up putting in NMED are actually
23	reportable events under NRC's criteria for reporting.
24	DR. HOWE: And Mr. Bailey is absolutely
25	right on that because when I went to print out the

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	219
1	medical events, I had to exclude tons of them that
2	were in the diagnostic criteria because they were
3	things that would have been mis-administrations prior
4	to `92. But would not have been medical events after
5	
6	PARTICIPANT: 2002.
7	DR. HOWE: No.
8	PARTICIPANT: `92 or 2002?
9	DR. HOWE: No, `92.
10	PARTICIPANT: Okay, thanks.
11	DR. HOWE: In `92 when we revised the
12	quality management rule and we deleted most of the
13	diagnostic medical events. And so the agreement
14	states are still putting in things that we no longer
15	consider medical events from 1992.
16	MEMBER BAILEY: And some of those go in
17	because we don't want to get pecked for not getting
18	them in within 24 hours so we put them in. And if
19	they don't turn out to be medical events or reportable
20	medical events, it's not big deal.
21	DR. HOWE: So I was answering more from
22	our NRC perspective of reports from our licensees.
23	DR. ZELAC: Okay. Thank you very much.
24	I think that is helpful for everybody.
25	Moving on, I think this is number three of
	I

(202) 234-4433

	220
1	the four that will be coming up now. The
2	recommendation: NRC is encouraged to develop a more
3	graded and risk-informed process for responding to
4	medical event reports that ties the intensity and
5	immediacy of its inspection response to the individual
6	patient risk and public health implications of the
7	event. For example, for a relatively minor ME where
8	public health and safety is not in question, NRC could
9	minimize reactive inspection of the licensee pending
10	a satisfactory investigation and quality improvement
11	response on the part of the licensee.
12	Staff does not support this recommendation
13	because and I will expand clearly on these few
14	words because NRC's approach to medical event
15	assessment is already graded and risk informed. My
16	expansion: NRC already has a variable time frame for
17	initiation of medical event assessment that reflects
18	the known or potential seriousness of the occurrence
19	based on the initial assessment by NRC utilizing
20	information in the medical event report supplied by
21	the licensee.
22	Generally acceptable delay times for
23	initiating assessment range from two working days for
24	the most serious events to ten working days or longer.
25	Also, the degree and type of follow up are based on

(202) 234-4433

221 the type of medical event reported. Point one. 1 Second point. Once the medical event 2 initiated, the site visit by the 3 assessment is assessment group inspector is to confirm and/or to 4 5 qather information to assure that all required information is available to enable the assessment 6 7 group to complete its assessment. 8 I could go through and indicate what these pieces of information are but I think you get the 9 general sense of it. 10 11 And finally, staff believes that the most effective and efficient approach for assuring the 12 13 timely availability of information necessary for 14 completion of these assessment process tasks is the 15 assessment group inspector visiting the site of the medical event to confirm and/or to gather information. 16 Hence even for a medical event which the 17 18 licensee considers to be relatively minor and not 19 involving public health and safety, staff does not support this Advisory Committee recommendation. 20 21 That's the rationale for our position on that recommendation. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you wish to 23 say something Dr. Van Decker? 24 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Yes, it's getting late 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	222
1	in the afternoon. I figure I'll wake people up.
2	How about you rephrase the last part of
3	what you just said to say staff does support this
4	recommendation other than the fact that we believe
5	that a site visit is necessary at least to see or
6	as least a point of order and maybe risk related at
7	that time.
8	Because what you've essentially said in
9	all that point fulfills the spirit of what was said
10	above except you think somebody needs to visit to be
11	sure it's not a tip of the iceberg-type issue.
12	DR. ZELAC: All right. It's taken under
13	advisement.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Thank you,
15	Dr. Zelac, Dr. Van Decker. Can we move on to the next
16	
17	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: the fourth point.
19	DR. ZELAC: I'm obviously taking notes so
20	that I can move ahead before the transcript is
21	available.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
23	DR. ZELAC: We do have actually time
24	deadlines we try to meet whenever possible.
25	And lastly of the four specific

(202) 234-4433

suggestions, NRC is encouraged to change the 24-hour 1 operation center reporting procedure. Specifically 2 medical events that have not harmed the patient, have 3 little potential for harming the patient, and are not 4 5 materially relevant to the patient's future medical treatment decisions as evaluated by the licensee, are 6 to be reported to NRC by means of written notification 7 8 within seven days of their discovery.

9 Staff does not support this Advisory 10 Committee recommendation because the Commission has 11 previously endorsed staff's position opposing 12 different reporting periods depending on the initial 13 assessment of the event by the licensee.

And if I can, I'd like to expand a bit on 14 15 those few words. Another quote from the 2002 Federal Register finalizing the revision of Part 35. 16 All medical events may not be associated with serious 17 18 consequences. However, we believe that a requirement 19 that allows for different reporting periods depending on the initial assessment of the event by the licensee 20 21 would lead to differing interpretations and confusion as to whether the magnitude of the event requires 22 notification of the NRC no later than the 23 next calendar day. 24

Continuing, the NRC continues to believe

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

that licensees should promptly notify the NRC of medical events that trigger these thresholds because the circumstances of the medical events need to be evaluated as soon as possible to determine if any immediate follow-up action or corrective actions are necessary.

7 The telephone notification allows the NRC 8 to promptly take any necessary action based on the 9 circumstances. For example, to dispatch an inspector 10 or medical consultant or notify other licensees of 11 potential generic problems.

And since this is a rather contentious one 12 13 let me continue and give a bit more in the way of 14 explanation for our position. Further, the 24-hour 15 reporting requirement for medical events for NRC to 16 "conduct a timely, thorough, systematic, and formal assessment", and I've referenced where that's coming 17 18 from in our documents, is consistent with NRC 24-hour 19 reporting requirements for other events involving licensed material which permit NRC to promptly assess 20 21 the potential health and safety consequences for individuals or actual impact on licensed operations. 22 For example, 30.50 for byproduct material, 23 40.60 for source material, 70.50 for special nuclear 24 25 material all require 24-hour reporting. And there are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	225
1	a list of conditions under which that is required.
2	And if I could just finish, I'll then
3	certainly entertain as I know you'd like, further
4	comment. Finally, the 24-hour reporting requirements
5	for all these material use events, meaning those
6	specially called out in 30.50, 40.60, 70.50 which
7	enable the NRC to promptly assess the potential health
8	and safety consequences for individuals or actual
9	impact on license operations serve a parallel purpose
10	to NRC's 24-hour reporting requirement for medical use
11	events, to promptly evaluate the circumstances of the
12	medical events to determine if any immediate follow up
13	or corrective actions are necessary.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that complete your
15	comments?
16	DR. ZELAC: That completes
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson has been
18	chomping at the bit.
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Well, I mean all
20	of the this recommendation as well as the three
21	previous ones that you've rejected all flow from a
22	common base of observations by us in the Medical Event
23	Subcommittee and within the ACMUI that we hope you
24	will take the trouble to try to record accurately in
25	your white paper to the Commission so they understand

(202) 234-4433

	226
1	what our perspective is.
2	And the perspective is that even though
3	the majority of reported medical events that are, you
4	know, agreed are really medical events, don't result
5	in license infractions or actions that you view as
6	punitive.
7	I think we're trying to get the message
8	across to you that we, in the regulated community,
9	view the process as punitive. That this is not useful
10	as a QA indicator from our perspective. This becomes
11	a sort of a legal struggle where we as institutions
12	try to minimize the negative and harmful consequences
13	to our patients and to our practices.
14	This is the point we're trying to make,
15	that the process of reactive inspections, the process
16	of casting negative publicity on an entire institution
17	because of a few events which aren't representative of
18	the overall quality, all of this does harm.
19	When there is harm associated with
20	following good QA practices, this discourages people
21	from adhering to them. The industry standard
22	principles are don't punish people for trying to make
23	the process better.
24	And so we made these suggestions in the
25	spirit of trying to make the medical event reporting

(202) 234-4433

process more effective as a quality assurance tool which you have argued, I think, kind of undercuts various other values that you have as a regulatory agency.

5 But we would like, I think, our message to get through to the Commission so I think that they at 6 understand what the dilemma is 7 least from our 8 perspective because I think the changes, while you have advanced all sorts of legal reasons which have 9 little to do with the practice of medicine, why none 10 11 of these -- why you can support none of these and why they can't happen, I think a good case can be made 12 13 that the fact that you can't do this does indeed effectiveness of 14 undercut the these tools and 15 promoting good quality care.

And if you could figure out some way to 16 may not 17 mitigate what you think are punitive 18 consequences but what we definitely perceive as 19 punitive consequences. If you could minimize or reduce those, I think that the effectiveness of this 20 21 process would increase.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac? DR. ZELAC: Let me get back to

comments that I made earlier on which Mr. Leito has referenced as well, that overall the objective we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

23

1

2

3

4

the

	228
1	agree on. The tactics for getting there are what
2	we're really discussing.
3	The overall suggestions that came from the
4	Committee with respect to what we should be attempting
5	to do, we endorse. And that's going to be in the next
6	slide. And we've received even another specific
7	suggestion from Dr. Nag as to how this could, in part,
8	be accomplished.
9	With respect to why there are these
10	reactive inspections at all, I skipped over the
11	listing but I think it is probably appropriate at this
12	point to go through it quickly as to why go to the
13	licensee's facility when a medical event is reported.
14	What it is that the medical assessment
15	group, medical event assessment group is trying to
16	achieve, what its objectives are, what its goals are,
17	what it must complete in order to satisfy its charge.
18	First, identify the sequence of events
19	leading to the medical event.
20	Second, identify the root cause or causes
21	and contributing factors to the medical event.
22	Three, assess any probably deterministic
23	effects on the patient and/or other exposed
24	individuals. And recognize this is where the medical
25	consultants come into play.

(202) 234-4433

	229
1	Four, identify and determine the adequacy
2	of corrective actions taken.
3	Five, determine whether licensee
4	management was aware of the violation of NRC
5	regulations, if any, that contributed to the cause of
6	the medical event if any violations were identified
7	during the assessment.
8	And six, identify the licensee's immediate
9	and long-term corrective actions.
10	Finally, seven, determine licensee's
11	compliance with the reporting and notification
12	requirements for medical events.
13	These are the reasons why there is an
14	assessment group. And these are the things that it
15	needs to accomplish from the point of view of
16	oversight, from the point of view of encouraging good
17	quality.
18	Lastly, my comment is that I've been on
19	the other side of the fence. And unfortunately at the
20	institution where I spent most of my time, there were
21	several occasions when things didn't go quite the way
22	they should have for whatever reasons and we were
23	visited by NRC inspectors in such reactive
24	inspections.
25	It's simply something that they had to
	I

(202) 234-4433

230
deal with as part of the business of providing patient
care. It wasn't viewed by us at the time as being
onerous. It wasn't viewed although it did take up
a lot of time generally, it wasn't viewed by us as
being having an intent to find something wrong that
we could be cited for although that may have happened.
I don't recall specifically.
But the point I'm trying to make is that
we're trying to look at this or at least personally
I am from both sides. From the point of view of us as
a regulatory agency as well as from the point of
and I'm very sympathetic to it the point of view of
the user that has to deal with these when they occur.
Now we get to the good stuff.
CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think there's a
question from Mr. Leito.
MEMBER LEITO: Back on the last slide
there, Dr. Zelac, on the
DR. ZELAC: I'm trying to go back but it
doesn't seem to be doing it.
MEMBER LEITO: I think the in terms
of the well, let me ask NRC staff a question. When
a person calls in, a licensee calls in to the 24-hour
operations center. Basically this person is just a
data-taker. I mean he's not making any assessment,

(202) 234-4433

	231
1	judgment, or whatever. He's just taking the
2	information that's coming in.
3	It's my understanding that as soon as that
4	information is taken in, it then goes out into a
5	release on the NRC website. Is that true or not true?
6	Okay. I think this gets to what we were alluding to
7	earlier in that you have this person who is very
8	competent in what they do who is taking all this
9	information, the licensee, who, what, where. And it
10	goes out onto a public forum within a matter of hours
11	of reporting.
12	And they're sort of basically taking all
13	that raw data that Dr. Suleiman referred to earlier
14	and just throws it into the public domain. And I
15	think what we were trying to get to in the
16	recommendation is that there needs to be some way that
17	there is an assessment on this before you're going to
18	do that.
19	This raw data should just be thrown up
20	there, you know, because it is not going to encourage
21	people, as Dr. Diamond said earlier, of reporting
22	these things because as you know, as soon as you hang
23	up that phone, okay, everybody in the country or for
24	that matter anyone who has internet access is going to

24 that matter anyone who has internet access is going to25 have access to that information.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 And that's why our recommendation as stated was meant to be a potential alternative that 2 yes, it can be reported maybe within 24 hours but is 3 there another mechanism similar to the way it used to 4 5 be before it wasn't required to go to the 24-hour operation center, you reported it to the Regional 6 7 Office right away, okay?

And then you were required within -- I thought it was seven days and it might have been even longer -- you had to provide a written report that was then sent to the Regional Office and then things went from there.

And if there is another way that we can skin this cat so to speak without the information of the licensee, because as we said earlier, it may not even be a reportable medical event. Until some type of an assessment and the information can be obtained before it goes out into that public forum.

So this is sort of I guess a corollary to those earlier -- or a subset of that earlier information or recommendation that we had that we find, you know, very, very bothersome.

DR. ZELAC: I think your -- if I could comment just for a second -- I think your comments now do, in fact, reflect the motion that came to us at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	233
1	this meeting which is different than the
2	recommendation which came to us previously upon which,
3	you know, I have provided comment.
4	The previous one said, you know, wait
5	seven days, okay? This one says wait until you've
6	assessed that it, in fact, is a medical event, okay,
7	that's fine. The Committee has essentially, if you
8	will, added something which we can further consider
9	through this meeting today and this discussion.
10	MR. ESSIG: And I would just, if I could,
11	that we have a process for reviewing events. We do it
12	every day. Every event, not only medical but
13	industrial, academic, commercial, other commercial
14	sources, we review them every day. And our management
15	is briefed on each event.
16	But where we have the we still have the
17	event notification form that does go on the public
18	website as you have noted. And this other process
19	goes on in parallel with it.
20	So what we could I see your
21	recommendation is to maybe do a little bit more review
22	of that prior to and we have considered that
23	particularly for events that maybe have some security
24	aspects to them. And that is looking at them
25	carefully and then deciding whether or not all of the
	I

(202) 234-4433

	234
1	details in there or some of the details could be
2	withheld for security reasons.
3	And we could take under advisement your
4	recommendation to look at them for the purposes you
5	have stated.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
7	MEMBER NAG: Yes. More of a
8	clarification. Now is it 24-hours or is it one
9	working day? For example, if something were to happen
10	at our hospital at say 5:30 p.m. or 5:00 p.m. on
11	Friday. I would not have many of my staff people in
12	there. I would not be able to have any details about
13	the incident until most likely the next Monday.
14	So is it 24 hours or is it one working
15	day? And if it is 24 hours, how am I expected to get
16	those details when the people involved are not there?
17	DR. ZELAC: To read from the regulation,
18	this is in 35.3045(c), the licensee shall notify by
19	telephone the NRC Operations Center no later than the
20	next calendar day after discovery of the medical
21	event. That's what we're living with.
22	To answer the rest of your question, I'm
23	not going to attempt to do that.
24	(Laughter.)
25	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think that you

(202) 234-4433

	235
1	the language says discovery of the medical event. So
2	I think that traditionally you may have a suspicion of
3	a medical event that falls short of it being a
4	discovery. So I think within the context of being
5	reasonable
6	(Laughter.)
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: At five-thirty on
8	Friday, one has to have all of the facts assembled in
9	order to make a determination as a licensee whether it
10	is a medical event or not.
11	DR. ZELAC: Well, as Dr. Donna-Beth Howe
12	pointed out just a few minutes ago, licensees are
13	certainly reluctant to report things in general unless
14	there is some reasonable uncertainty that it, in fact,
15	it has to be reported.
16	On the other hand, there are a few that
17	will be very conservative and report anything knowing
18	that they can always back off later on. So there are
19	some in both camps.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey?
21	MEMBER BAILEY: I think my assessment is
22	a little backwards from yours. I think people report
23	things before they have all the facts and can really
24	say it is a medical event because the only violation
25	is not if you have a medical event it is if you don't
	I

(202) 234-4433

	236
1	report it within time. So you go ahead and report it
2	and say okay, I've reported it. It turns out it
3	wasn't. Sorry for wasting your time.
4	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but then by then, it's
5	already up on the web in the whole public's eye.
6	DR. ZELAC: I think we've kind of got a
7	complete understanding at this point on this
8	particular issue. So since we are now very close to
9	3:00 p.m., I'd like to move ahead.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, Dr. Zelac, it
11	is close to 3:00 p.m. I'd like to thank you for the
12	thoroughness oh, you have one more point?
13	DR. ZELAC: I have two good points.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I thought you had
15	four more. If you have two more beyond this, please
16	go ahead.
17	(Laughter.)
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We always have more time
19	for more good points.
20	DR. ZELAC: At the very start and as I've
21	repeated a couple of times during the presentation, I
22	think we are certainly in agreement with you as to the
23	spirit and the intent with respect to informing the
24	public about the risks associated with medical events.
25	And while we couldn't, as we have just

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	painfully discussed, accept while we are not inclined
2	to accept the specific recommendations that you made,
3	you did include in your recommendations to us broad
4	overlying principles to achieve this objective.
5	And those we do agree with. And those we
6	do wish to endorse and incorporate into policy. Is
7	this it? Yes.
8	First, publicize that NRC's medical event
9	definitions provide thresholds for identifying events
10	that are indicative of technical or QA problems and
11	accurately realizing the clinical intentions of
12	authorized users and their prescriptions.
13	Secondly, publicize that thresholds in the
14	NRC's medical event definitions if exceeded, are not
15	necessary surrogates or harbingers of patient harm or
16	even increased probability of patient harm.
17	So these you provided these. We
18	endorse. And with respect to how we might accomplish
19	this besides the very appropriate specific suggestion
20	that we received from dr. Nag a few minutes ago,
21	vehicles for accomplishing this suggested conveyance
22	of information could include first, an article in the
23	NMSS Quarterly Newsletter which goes out to all
24	licensees.
25	Second, issuance of a regulatory

(202) 234-4433

	238
1	information summary on this whole question.
2	Third, letters to and/or discussions with
3	professional organizations that represent medical use
4	authorized individuals such as clearly WAAPM, SNM, et
5	cetera, et cetera. So there are things that we can do
6	to further is objective. And these are just some of
7	the examples of things that we would he considering
8	assuming the Commission agrees with this
9	recommendation to it.
10	So in summary, we are intending to reflect
11	in our paper to the Commission the various positions
12	that I have enumerated in this discussion this
13	afternoon. Endorsing the preponderance of
14	recommendations which came from the Advisory Committee
15	on this total issue and not recommending some of the
16	very specific things relating to the last of the three
17	points, which was informing the public about risks
18	associated with medical events.
19	Are there any additional questions?
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now I would like to make
21	a closing comment and that is to first of all thank
22	you for the thoroughness and the usual precise order
23	of your response. And particularly for explaining the
24	reasoning that didn't permit you to agree with several
25	of the recommendations as well as the reasoning which

(202) 234-4433

allowed you to achieve or allowed the NRC to achieve 1 agreement with us at this level. 2 And then to remind anyone who reads this 3 document that it has been very clear that during this 4 5 discussion, although there was not agreement on several issues, that the concern of each party was for 6 the welfare of the patient, the anxiety that might be 7 8 generated in the minds of the public, and for the overall well being of those for whom we provide 9 services. 10 11 I didn't detect in any of the comments a concern for one's own area of interest or 12 for 13 protection of one from unnecessary observation. So it was very, very enlightening, very thorough, and a very 14 15 comforting discussion. And a stimulating one. And we 16 thank you. Thank you very much for your 17 DR. ZELAC: 18 comments. I'd like to make one final comment just 19 reminder to those members of simply as а the Committee. 20 21 You did receive a copy of the draft 22 Commission paper. This is definitely, definitely pre-23 decisional information which is not to be given to copied or disseminated in 24 others or any way 25 Clearly we've talked about the content of whatsoever.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

239

	240
1	it based on the publicly available recommendations
2	which you have supplied previously. But keep the
3	paper close to your vest.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
5	Mr. Essig, you had a comment?
6	MR. ESSIG: Just is there any question
7	about the timeline on the paper? When is it due to
8	the Commission? And what sort of obligation are we
9	asking the turnaround time on the part of the
10	Committee, is that clear?
11	DR. ZELAC: We have received we, staff,
12	have received from you today one additional
13	recommendation in the way of a motion which was
14	approved unanimously. That will clearly be factored
15	in and included in the paper which goes up to the
16	Commission.
17	I am not looking to the Committee at this
18	point for anything further. And we will be able to
19	proceed from this point on unless there is something
20	that you think you need to convey before we move
21	ahead.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
23	We are adjourned until 3:30 no, 3:20,
24	3:20.
25	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

(202) 234-4433

241 the record at 3:08 p.m. and went back on the record at 1 3:29 p.m.) 2 This will 3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: be а discussion of the guidance on I-125 seeds as markers 4 5 for breast cancer localization. And the presenter is Robert L. Gallaghar from the state of Massachusetts. 6 Is it the state or commonwealth? 7 8 MR. GALLAGHAR: It's the Commonwealth. Please don't ask me to define a commonwealth and a 9 Because I'm an HP, I'm not a politician. 10 state. MALMUD: 11 CHAIRMAN I'm from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and I have the same 12 13 problem. MR. ESSIG: Dr. Malmud, if I may? 14 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes? 16 MR. ESSIG: Just a couple of words of introduction to the topic. 17 18 What you will be hearing about today is, 19 we have a national materials program, and it has a series of projects in it, pilot projects. 20 There are 21 five of them altogether. 22 This was a means of sharing resources between ourselves and the agreement states and CRCBD. 23 Some of the projects which may have been involved in 24 25 producing guidance documents. It's been a shared

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

242 Some, the NRC has the lead. One the CRCPD 1 effort. has the lead. 2 this particular 3 And on one, the organizational agreement states has the lead. So they 4 5 are taking the lead on a guidance document that will benefit both the NRC and the agreement states. 6 And it will be their document. It's clear 7 8 to us the committee has seen an earlier version of the 9 document. were almost going to invite We Mr. Gallaghar back I think it was the last meeting. 10 But 11 then we elected not to, because we wanted to make sure the document was a little more ripe so to speak. 12 And 13 it is in that position now. 14 So I believe you were sent, probably 15 electronically a couple of weeks ago, as part of the 16 agenda, you were sent a copy of that. And I think as you will hear from Mr. 17 18 Gallaghar, and I will emphasize it right now, the 19 comments, if we have any on the pilot #4 are due to him by November 15th. 20 21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: November 15th? A11 22 right, thank you. 23 MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you, Tom. Tom mentioned this project, pilot 24 As 25 project four, is one of five projects on the National

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Tools	Program.		
	m]	7	

1

2

3

4

5

The goal of this particular pilot project was to have an agreement state or group of agreement states assume responsibility for the development of our licensing and inspection guidance.

This group as Tom mentioned was led by the 6 organization agreement states, and it was composed of 7 8 four state members, and one NRC regional member. We have representation in the state of Florida, Debbie 9 10 Gilly. Georgia, Eric Jameson. Gil Vincent from 11 Illinois. And Cassandra Frasier from NRC's region three office. 12

Our first priority when the working group was formed was to select a new medical use of material, or a new modality, to focus our efforts.

To accomplish we reviewed regulatory needs identified by the NFP pilot five working group. We surveyed the agreement states, NRC headquarters and regional offices. And we contacted major medical institutions in the United States.

After reviewing a number of the new uses of material, we decided to develop the guidance for Radioactive Seed Localization, or RSL.

24 We chose RSL because iodine-125 and 25 palladium-103, which can also be used for this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

243

1	244
1	procedure, are Atomic Energy Act materials, regulated
2	by both the NRC and the agreement states.
3	In addition the use of this application
4	does not fit under the current guidance under 10 CFR
5	.200 or 35.400 or the equivalent agreement state
6	regulations.
7	Therefore its use would fit into the newly
8	created 10 CFR 35.1000, other medical uses.
9	And no review by the NRC and agreement
10	states have been performed to date.
11	Radioactive Seed Localization calls for
12	the use of currently available seeds, previously
13	approved for permanent implantation for the treatment
14	of cancerous tumors.
15	Typically the activities run between 200
16	and 300 microcuries per seed, implanted into the
17	breast lesion using a standard 18 gauge needle.
18	The seed or seeds in the case of regularly
19	shaped lesions are then localized by the surgeon using
20	a technique with which they are familiar, because of
21	the similarity to sentinel lymphnode biopsy and radial
22	guide parathyroidectomy. I had to look at my notes to
23	be able to say that. And then surgically removed.
24	The seed may be removed from the specimen
25	at surgery, or the specimen with the seed or seeds may

(202) 234-4433

	245
1	be sent to pathology for removal of the seed and
2	analysis of the tissue.
3	The seeds are then disposed per 10 CFR
4	.92, or the equivalent agreement state regulations.
5	What are the elements, key elements, of
6	the licensing guidance? As with any guidance for
7	licensing, the locations of use are very important for
8	the licensee to address. They should include facility
9	diagrams where the seeds will be stored when not used;
10	implanted into the patient; explanted from the
11	patient; removed from the tissue sample; and stored
12	for decay.
13	The authorized users, we need to know all
14	the authorized users and document his or her training.
15	The authorized user will be considered
16	qualified if they meet either the criteria in 10 CFR
17	35.490, or 10 CFR 35.290 in preceptorship training by
18	35.490 authorized user to include work experience at
19	ordering, receiving, unpacking materials safely,
20	performing surveys using proper instrumentation,
21	implanting and removing brachytherapy sources, the
22	emergency procedures, using administrative patrols to
23	prevent the medical event involving this device, and
24	maintaining running inventories of materials at hand.
25	For general surgeons who locate and remove

	246
1	the tissue containing the seed or seeds, they should
2	complete the training that includes performing related
3	surveys, using appropriate instrumentation; preparing,
4	implanting and safely removing brachytherapy sources;
5	and emergency procedures including how to respond to
6	a leaking source.
7	This training must be performed under the
8	guidance of an authorized user qualified under 35.490
9	or 35.290, plus preceptorship training.
10	The licensee should also provide
11	procedures addressing safety procedures and
12	instructions, including survey procedures; identifying
13	individuals who must be present; source accountability
14	and leak testing; and verification of source activity,
15	either by assay prior to implantation or by the
16	manufacturer's certification.
17	They should also supply procedures for
18	responding to an abnormal situation such as patient
19	follow-up, should they not return.
20	Description of length of time the seeds
21	remain in the patient, and notification of a medical
22	emergency of a patient prior to removal.
23	In addition the licensee should describe
24	if the conditions of the use exceed those stated in
25	the SSND certificate, the limited scope licensing will

(202) 234-4433

	247
1	have to amend its license to allow for use under the
2	new conditions.
3	Some states, however, will not allow
4	variations unless the original SSND certificate is
5	amended, or custom valuation is performed.
6	We have received comments from the NRC and
7	OAS which were reviewed by the working group and
8	incorporated into the final document.
9	The draft licensing and inspection
10	documents were submitted to the NRC in September of
11	2004 as part of the final report of the National Tools
12	Program Pilot Projects.
13	The final draft of the RSL licensing
14	guidance was submitted to the OAS board for their
15	review and approval in September of 2005.
16	The OAS board approved this document, and
17	it has currently been sent out to the agreement state
18	directors, and the NRC for comment.
19	The comment period is currently open, and
20	as Tom mentioned, it will end November 15th of 2005.
21	I encourage those of you on the committee - and I
22	understand the FDA now has the document as well - to
23	provide those comments directly to me. I can give you
24	my email address, or it might be in the documents that
25	were provided to you in your handout.

(202) 234-4433

	248
1	But it is Robert.Gallaghar@state.ma.us.
2	And I encourage those of you who wish to make a
3	comment to provide those to me.
4	Are there any questions?
5	Robert.Gallaghar, and as you can see, the last name is
6	spelled with an a-r on the end, @state.ma.us.
7	Unfortunately I only brought one card with me, and
8	I've already handed that out.
9	MEMBER NAG: Since the activity is so low,
10	what would the licensee do if the patient did not do
11	a follow up? Because the damage - potential damage to
12	the patient if the patient never even returned, is
13	really minimal. I mean when we do prostate implant we
14	have 10 percent of patients who have one or more seeds
15	that goes to the lung and nothing happens, and these
16	are much, much lower activities than those seeds.
17	MR. GALLAGHAR: Our guidance is not
18	prescriptive in telling the licensee what they need to
19	do. All it is stating is that they have to tell us
20	what they would do in terms of follow up.
21	MEMBER NAG: I know. But if the
22	likelihood of damage is so small, and if when we are
23	doing a prostate implant we don't do anything if they
24	go to the lung, what should they be required to do?
25	Really there is nothing that they need to do.

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	249
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: I would tend to agree, and
2	I don't really have an answer for that question. We
3	would have to review that.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I assume this document
6	is the one that we received, and Ralph and others have
7	commented on. And I would think that since this is
8	lower activity, it would be considered lower risk than
9	regular manual brachytherapy, and that therefore you
10	would not be warranted in imposing more restrictive or
11	prescriptive requirements on this activity than are
12	present in the 35.400 precautions for regular manual
13	brachytherapy.
14	So just some little things I've noticed.
15	Why facility diagrams for all these rooms which you
16	don't have to provide for
17	MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, these are standard
18	elements of a submittal for an amendment that exists
19	currently.
20	MEMBER LEITO: I just submitted a license
21	renewal. I didn't submit all my OR floor diagrams for
22	my operating rooms for my license renewal. And that's
23	where these things are done at.
24	And I don't think it's ever been asked for
25	in the past, and I think it's been pretty well

(202) 234-4433

	250
1	understood that you could be doing a brachytherapy
2	implant for prostate in almost any operating room of
3	the facility.
4	I guess I would ask some of the broad
5	scope people
6	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I've never had to
7	identify specifically the rooms I do manual
8	brachytherapy in in a license application or an
9	amendment or ever had to have drawn diagrams of them.
10	Only for HDR and fixed-source devices, but not for
11	something like this.
12	MR. GALLAGHAR: I tend to agree, and as a
13	license reviewer myself I would be much more
14	interested in where they were going to be stored than
15	where they would be implanted and removed.
16	Seriously, the procedure that we're going
17	to look at is what you would do with these temporary
18	users, if you want to call them that, if you can't
19	account for all the seeds, or if there is something
20	that goes awry.
21	MEMBER LEITO: I would ask that the
22	working group kind of look at these as how sentinel
23	node studies are done. The activities are comparable
24	- granted your using tech instead of I-125. But the
25	time periods involved are similar and the activities

(202) 234-4433

	251
1	are quite similar.
2	In fact with sentinel nodes they are
3	unsealed. With these they are sealed, and it's a
4	little bit easier to address.
5	So I would ask that the precautions that
6	are being set up be comparable to, as you said, the
7	inventorying, the surveying before and after, those
8	types of things I think are more critical than because
9	the burden of doing all this is not trivial.
10	One of the questions I had is more of a
11	generic nature. You said that the reason these were
12	put under 1000 is because of the sealed source device
13	registry definition if you will.
14	MR. GALLAGHAR: Certification; right.
15	MEMBER LEITO: Is it - not having this for
16	the iodine seeds, is it because it says they are, (does
17	it say), for therapeutic use only?
18	MR. GALLAGHAR: All the slides you'll see
19	for example on the best certificates, it states, for
20	10 CFR 35.400 use. Period.
21	MEMBER LEITO: Now maybe the better thing
22	would be to address that the sealed source registry be
23	revised or stated to say interstitial use which would
24	then obviate all this 1000 and a lot of this, the need
25	for this
	I

(202) 234-4433

	252
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: That is a question that we
2	spoke to very earlier in this procedure. And one of
3	the advantages of having Gil Vincent from Illinois
4	(Best Industries is in Illinois)which manufactures a
5	large number of these I-125 seeds.
6	And they were contacted, and they were not
7	willing to amend their SSP certificate to allow that,
8	for their own reasons; I don't know what those reasons
9	are.
10	MEMBER LEITO: Again I don't have an
11	appreciation for this, so maybe NRC staff can help.
12	How difficult is it to amend the sealed source device
13	registry? Is it kind of a detailed laborious time-
14	consuming expensive effort?
15	MR. ESSIG: We have Dr. John Jankovich in
16	the audience who is a team leader for the sealed
17	source device review, if you would care to speak to
18	that, over to the microphone right on the other side.
19	DR. JANKOVICH: The NRC and the agreement
20	states issue their registration certificate in
21	response to a licensee's request and application, and
22	they specify what use they want to put those sources
23	to.
24	I point this out that the action comes
25	from the manufacturer. It is not the licensing agency

(202) 234-4433

	253
1	who is initiating the action.
2	We don't tell the licensee that you should
3	permit this, the use of these sources for something
4	else.
5	So Robert was referring to that procedure.
6	And that is what past industry was following.
7	Therefore I cannot give you a direct answer that we
8	dictate what these sources should be used for.
9	MR. ESSIG: But John, would it be fair to
10	say if Best Industries decided that it was in their
11	best interests so to speak to request an amendment to
12	their SSD certificate, that would be a fairly
13	straightforward process, would it not?
14	DR. JANKOVICH: That I can answer. If we
15	get an application to change the registration
16	certificate, we can do that fairly easily. We have
17	routine procedures to do that; not too time consuming,
18	provided that the application gives us the information
19	that these sources can be used under these
20	circumstances.
21	We usually ask for prototype testing or
22	comprehensive studies which tells us that the source
23	can be used in such an application.
24	Obviously, we are concerned, we would be
25	concerned about the structural integrity of these

(202) 234-4433

	254
1	seeds under the - if they retain their integrity.
2	Maybe you are familiar with a similar
3	situation. A manufacturer make strands out of these
4	sources so the seeds are at predefined distances from
5	each other.
6	And during the manufacture of those
7	strands they got caught in there, and several seeds
8	were damaged. Actually we had to implement preventive
9	measures, extra quality assurance measures during
10	fabrication - this is an NRC licensee in Connecticut
11	- to prevent those leaking strands to go out to
12	hospitals.
13	So of course the tissue here is different
14	than the material they are slicing these strands,
15	embedded sources, in plastic on hard surfaces, that is
16	different. That is the reason why we would ask for
17	prototype testing or cooperative studies.
18	MR. GALLAGHAR: Just before we move on,
19	one further element that would need to be considered
20	if Best for example comes in to renew or to amend
21	their certificate, as I understand it, many of these
22	sources were never tested for puncture early on. So
23	now if they are going to be approved, most likely they
24	would be required to be tested for puncture; is that
25	not correct?

(202) 234-4433

	255
1	DR. JANKOVICH: Correct. For iodine
2	seeds, we don't have a well established prototype test
3	protocol. Each manufacturer comes up with their own
4	test sequences, and either the NRC or the agreement
5	states reviews that and makes a professional judgment
6	if it is sufficient for its intended use.
7	So far, of course, the intended use is
8	implanting to prostate.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
10	MEMBER VETTER: Yes, in that regard,
11	relative to your draft guidance, you indicate that
12	relative to puncture and that sort of thing, a broad
13	scope licensee should perform its own engineering and
14	radiation safety evaluation addressing these
15	differences, but you don't indicate what is they
16	should do. And I don't think there is an ANSI guide
17	that says how you test for puncture in seeds.
18	So it is a matter of professional
19	judgment, I guess, right? And I'm sorry you weren't
20	here at our last meeting. We actually did this sort
21	of thing at Mayo, we did some cutting and puncture
22	tests.
23	But there is no guidance to follow. There
24	is no ANSI standard to follow. So we simply tried to
25	envision under what circumstances would a seed be put

(202) 234-4433

	256
1	under a knife and so forth, and we didn't get any
2	leakage.
3	So does that satisfy this requirement? We
4	did it that way, Mr. Leito might do it a different
5	way, and Dr. Williamson a different way.
6	I'm not sure what this means when you say
7	we have to do - unless FDA has some specific guidance
8	in that regard.
9	MR. GALLAGHAR: That's an excellent point.
10	It's a point I'd like to see resolved. It's something
11	we talked about in our committee. And like others
12	have done testing on their own, in Mass General
13	Hospital, after my discussions with them, they went
14	out and did similar testing involving chicken breasts
15	and later with some sauce and things.
16	In that case also they were unable to
17	rupture a source. In all cases, no matter how
18	physically hard they tried, they were unable to
19	successfully breach a source.
20	And I will also say that in my review of
21	NMED, of all the incidents involving I-125 seed
22	rupture, there were none that were involving a
23	surgical procedure. There were some as Dr. Jankovich
24	mentioned involving scissors, but I do not believe
25	historically there has been an actual seed rupture

(202) 234-4433

	257
1	caused by a surgical removal.
2	And I also understand, and perhaps you
3	gentlemen can confirm this, there are times when a
4	prostate seed would need to be surgically removed from
5	the patient.
6	MEMBER LEITO: That is one of my comments.
7	Obviously I guess it didn't get forwarded to you yet.
8	Because I'm wondering what is the difference between
9	what you are requiring for implanting these sources
10	for a couple of days than a prostate patient that
11	comes back for some type of urinary obstruction where
12	they've got to kind of open things back up, and they
13	are digging around there in the prostate and so forth.
14	And that doesn't require Part 1000 application to be
15	able to do that.
16	And so it, I think a lot of the guidance
17	here is good, but it seems like it's just overly
18	prescriptive and burdensome for the risks that are
19	involved.
20	A question I also had was there assessment
21	done by the working group in what the dose to the
22	breast is per seed if you will for one of these that
23	are left in for what is it like one to five days, say
24	for five days, what would be the breast dose?
25	MR. GALLAGHAR: I don't remember the

(202) 234-4433

	258
1	numbers, because that was more than a year ago that we
2	did this. What we did do an assessment
3	MEMBER LEITO: Was it more than a
4	mammogram? Less than a mammogram?
5	MR. GALLAGHAR: I'm not a medical
6	physicist. I don't know how much dose is delivered in
7	a mammogram, but we did review that.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey.
9	MEMBER BAILEY: If I'm remembering
10	correctly, there were some testing procedures that
11	ANSI had for radium needles and plaques and all that
12	sort of stuff that involved crushing and cutting and
13	so forth.
14	Perhaps those might be applicable. When
15	I was listening to Dr. Vetter, I was thinking, he's
16	already got a consulting project done for Best
17	Industry.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
19	MEMBER NAG: Two questions. One is, in
20	your element for cleaning up the general surgeons, you
21	have mentioned that you need to do all that, but do
22	you have any guidance, like is there any hourly
23	requirements or anything like that?
24	Because that is the place where I as a
25	radiation oncologist with the .490 experience would

(202) 234-4433

	259
1	have to generally supervise the surgeons. What am I
2	going to tell them? What do I need to tell them? And
3	it is very difficult for us to tell the surgeons, oh
4	no no, we know the agreement, we'll just go ahead.
5	Unless I have a requirement that if I need X number of
6	hours or so on, I can only tell them, these are the
7	precautions you take. So that is one.
8	The second thing, for palladium-103, if
9	the palladium is made from a cyclotron would that
10	still come under the NRC because it's not the reactor
11	byproducts?
12	MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, under the current
13	regulatory environment, no. I think that is under
14	consideration for a change, but currently the NRC is
15	only responsible to regulate the Atomic Energy Act
16	material.
17	MEMBER NAG: So that palladium would not
18	be included?
19	MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct. But to address
20	your first point, if you recall last year when I came
21	back here in October, there was a time allotment of
22	eight hours for general surgeons, and there was
23	considerable discussion amongst the committee that
24	that was overbearing. So we listened to your comments
25	and took that under advisement, and removed that

(202) 234-4433

	260
1	hourly criteria.
2	You still have to provide what the
3	training will include, and what I provided in my talk
4	was some of the general components of that training.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
6	MEMBER VETTER: Yes, thank you for taking
7	that hour requirement out for a couple of reasons.
8	One is, we did consider it onerous. Second is,
9	depending on where they train, the procedures that
10	they would be involved in might be quite different.
11	For instance in a large academic medical
12	center there is not a physician that orders
13	radioactive material. There is a much more or less
14	automatic process. The physician puts in an order for
15	it, internally, but they don't end up calling the
16	vendor. They don't check in the package. They don't
17	unpack it.
18	That is all being done to facilitate the
19	process to make sure that the physician in this case
20	would get the seed at the mammo suite. It would be
21	delivered ready to use.
22	So of course we would go through those
23	things so they would be aware, but they wouldn't be
24	going to the lab to unpack it, and so forth.
25	So we appreciate the flexibility that you

(202) 234-4433

1 have built in.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Comments from the 3 audience? Yes, microphone right here. Please 4 introduce yourself.

5 MR. SHAY: This is Kevin Shay from NRC 6 Office of State and Tribal Programs. I just want to 7 have one clarification. It is my understanding that 8 OAS sent a guidance document to all the agreement 9 states, and then to NRC, for reviewing comments.

And my understanding is that when we received the comment – actually the state program received a comment, we distribute to NMSS and it is our understanding that NRC – NMS and the state program, we will consolidate all the comments from the region's office, from SCMUI and from OGC and provide only the final set of NRC comments to the OAS.

So I just wanted to make it clear that all 17 18 the comment maybe should go to NMSS and then NMS and 19 STP OTC, and then we will have only and one consolidated set of consolidated comments back to the 20 21 OAS. That is my understanding. And maybe Tom 22 23 can --MR. ESSIG: We will the 24 serve as

25 collection point for any comments from the committee.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

262 MR. GALLAGHAR: So to clarify for 1 the committee, they would then send their comments to 2 3 Angela McIntosh o r who? 4 5 MS. FLANNERY: You can send them to me, Cindy Flannery. 6 And then STP will be 7 MR. GALLAGHAR: 8 responsible for funneling them over to me in one document? 9 MR. SHAW: One NRC document, consolidated 10 11 document. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: John Jankovich wanted to 12 13 be recognized. DR. JANKOVICH: This is John Jankovich 14 15 again. I'd like to give you an update on the testing regarding the standards. 16 in NRC, I am personally the 17 We NRC 18 delegate to International Standard for Sources, that 19 is ISO standard 2990. The working group responsible for this standard met in February. 20 21 One of the initiatives there was that we would include test procedure for iodine seeds. 22 One of the working group members took this 23 responsibility and said that in six months he would 24 25 contact all the manufacturers, get their input, see

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	263
1	what they would recommend, what they would think
2	reasonable.
3	So this is not the American ESME standard,
4	the ANSI standard; this is the international standard.
5	That was in February. We closed out all
6	the other issues for updating the standard, but I
7	haven't heard anything regarding the seeds. So it
8	looks like it is still open. And there may be some
9	progress once we conclude and finally update the ISO
10	standard.
11	Of course it is also possible that the
12	individual couldn't get any response from the
13	manufacturers. When we have some updates, I will let
14	Thomas know about it, and he can convey that
15	information to you.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other comments? Mr.
17	Leito.
18	MEMBER LEITO: I had a question, and I
19	didn't know if it was clear now, but in the document
20	that was forwarded to us a week or two ago, it states
21	that this performance evaluation has to be done
22	because it's under Part 1000, because as you alluded
23	to, the cutting and whatever.
24	It wasn't clear to me, does every
25	licensee, would every licensee have to do that? Or

(202) 234-4433

	264
1	would one licensee do it and sort of everybody
2	piggybacks on it? Or would the vendor have to do it?
3	From the way the document is worded, it
4	made it sound like you made your application to use
5	these sources, you had to submit your evaluation for
6	that, which makes it sound like every licensee has got
7	to do it.
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: For the use of the seeds
9	in this procedure?
10	MEMBER LEITO: Right. This engineering
11	and radiation safety evaluation addressing the
12	differences in the sealed source registry.
13	MR. GALLAGHAR: This is an area where, the
14	whole process has not been developed yet, meaning the
15	working group put together this licensing document,
16	and as I understand it early on, the intent then was
17	to post this document on the NRC's licensing website.
18	They have I believe four Part 1000 uses, the guidance
19	for them listed on that website now.
20	As I understood it then, this guidance
21	would then be posted on there as acceptable guidance
22	for the reviewers to use to approve an amendment
23	request to use as material.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Comment?
25	MEMBER BAILEY: I don't think he answered

(202) 234-4433

	265
1	your question. The ideal situation I believe would be
2	if the manufacturer came in and amended the SSND.
3	Then each individual user would not have to do it.
4	But you are thrown into the weird situation that you
5	have got, quote, a custom use. So at least in theory
6	each custom use is individually evaluated.
7	I think what in practice happens is that
8	the second guy who comes in in a state takes what the
9	first guy sent in, or the reviewer realizes it's
10	already been done and go with it.
11	MEMBER LEITO: Another question I had was,
12	the way the document is written, it's almost like a
13	new licensee coming in for this application.
14	Isn't it in actuality the only ones who
15	would be doing this are the ones that have to already
16	be licensed for 400?
17	MR. GALLAGHAR: I think that is a true
18	statement.
19	MEMBER LEITO: Some of the things that are
20	being asked for are things that should be part of the
21	license approval process already, and it's almost like
22	a new license application almost to be submitted.
23	MR. GALLAGHAR: I would agree, a lot of
24	the elements in that guidance would have already been
25	submitted to whatever regulatory agency is overseeing

(202) 234-4433

	266
1	that licensee; I would agree with that.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments and
3	questions?
4	DR. ZELAC: Dr. Malmud.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I beg your pardon?
6	DR. ZELAC: Over here.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, Dr. Zelac.
8	DR. ZELAC: Following up on what Mr. Leito
9	said, is it the expectation that seeds that would be
10	used for this purpose would in fact be seeds that had
11	been received by the institution, not used for therapy
12	implants, and were simply available as opposed to
13	holding them strictly for decay, no use, or returning
14	them to the manufacturer, they would be used for this
15	alternative purpose.
16	MR. GALLAGHAR: As I understand, after
17	discussing with the physician in Florida who came up
18	with this, that is exactly the case. He identified
19	these sources that were not being used for prostate
20	implantation, and saw that they might serve another
21	purpose for this localization of nonpalpable breast
22	lesions, and essentially created a procedure to
23	address both issues.
24	The fact that they are reusing what would
25	have been a waste stream into a beneficial use for a

(202) 234-4433

	267
1	medical use for a woman.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe?
3	DR. HOWE: Just to clarify an answer to
4	Ralph's question, if you have a 35.1000 use, you do
5	not have specific regulations that address that use.
6	So if you are using say a brachytherapy
7	source that has been approved for 400, and you are
8	already approved for 400, you are approved for use
9	under 400 for therapy.
10	Now it comes in to 1000 as a diagnostic
11	use, you may have to commit that you are doing the
12	things you did under 400 for the seed as it is being
13	used in its diagnostic purposes, because it is no
14	longer being used for a therapy seed.
15	And that is one reason you will see some
16	repetition of things that you may already have
17	requested under a 400 use, or whatever use the 1000
18	use comes under.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Leito.
20	MEMBER LEITO: Well, my reason for asking
21	that was, some of the things they were asking the
22	surgeons to do, okay, for example, performing surveys,
23	package receipt procedure, they are not going to do
24	that or be involved with that, or ever see those types
25	of - well, I shouldn't say see them but be involved

(202) 234-4433

	268
1	with those activities.
2	Those are going to be done via other
3	licensee personnel, and areas, and so forth. So it
4	didn't seem like - it didn't seem appropriate that
5	this would be addressed to surgeons, because other
6	members - or other parties of the licensee - the
7	licensee's control would be doing those duties.
8	DR. HOWE: There is also an - when you are
9	writing guidance for 1000 there is also an expectation
10	that there is a wide spectrum of users. So they may
11	not be in a large hospital that you might be used to.
12	And so that is one reason the guidance is
13	there to make sure everybody ends up with the right
14	training. They may get it for another reason
15	somewhere else, but it's also possible you have a
16	licensee that isn't authorized, and doesn't do the
17	things that you are thinking of in a bigger hospital.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
19	Any other comments for Mr. Gallaghar? If
20	not, thank you again.
21	I believe that the next item is Angela,
22	correct?
23	MS. McINTOSH: We're a little ahead of
24	schedule, but it's fine with me if it's fine with you.
25	DR. MILLER: Dr. Malmud, as Angela is

(202) 234-4433

269 coming up, there was an issue that came up today that 1 I'm going to ask if, for those that can remain, I 2 recognize, since we're a little bit ahead of schedule, 3 there was an issue that came up today that would have 4 5 us go into a very short closed executive session following the conclusion of the open agenda, for a 6 brief period of time. 7 The other one was about the 8 MEMBER NAG: homeland security issue, and HIPPA, the requirement 9 that you need to give permanent implant, that should 10 11 be in an open session. That didn't need to be in a closed session. 12 13 DR. MILLER: Dr. Nag raised an issue to me yesterday, and perhaps before Angela starts, if it's 14 15 okay with you --16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Certainly. DR. MILLER: We could have Dr. Nag frame 17 18 the issue for some discussion by the committee. I had sent an email to the 19 MEMBER NAG: ACMUI about a week or two ago. I don't know whether 20 21 that was involved in the email or not. But the issue is as follows. 22 When you patient with permanent implant, 23 have а you are supposed to give them instructions that tells them 24 25 what implant they had, the isotope, and how long

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

they've had it and so on, and the number that can be 1 contacted on for 24 hours seven days a week. 2 We did not involve them. We can identify 3 people in the hospital, and they can answer 4 the 5 question. But the problem is, then, the - we call them homeland security issues. The state was - or the 6 state had asked that there be personnel available in 7 8 the hospital who will be able to respond to any inquiry whether from the police or airport authority, 9 et cetera. 10 11 The problem now is we all know HIPPA regulations are based in privacy laws. If the police 12 13 or the hospital or the airport authority calls back the hospital, the hospital cannot give out 14 any 15 information without the patient's written consent. requirement 16 So the of the HIPPA regulation, and the homeland security requirement are 17 18 at odds with each other unless the police would then 19 fax a release of information to the hospital, and then the hospital can release that information. 20 21 So it does become somewhat of a problem, because of this at least in Ohio, the Department of 22 23 Health in Ohio, which put this into effect, has temporarily withdrawn or temporarily delayed 24 the

institution of this rule, and I had to tell them that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	271
1	since this is a matter and we were having an NRC
2	meeting, we would discuss at the NRC meeting to see
3	whether other states are having a problem to see how
4	either NRC states or any other state has solved the
5	problem.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter would like to
7	comment.
8	MEMBER VETTER: I discussed that issue
9	with our compliance officer, and he indicated that if
10	in the set of instructions that you give the patient,
11	that you indicate that they would be giving their
12	consent for the release of pertinent information to
13	the authorities in the event of something like this,
14	that they understand they would be giving - that that
15	would be given up.
16	They sign the instructions, then they sign
17	that sheet saying I understand the instructions and I
18	give consent to give that information out if it's
19	necessary, then you have it.
20	DR. MILLER: So what that would mean, Dr.
21	Vetter, then if the hospital got a call from security
22	officials, let's say a person is standing in airport
23	security and is challenged, then the hospital would
24	already have that patient's authorization to supply
25	that information to security officials?

(202) 234-4433

272 MEMBER VETTER: That is correct. 1 And we are fairly confident it would be about that patient, 2 because only that patient knows that and has that 3 information. 4 5 MEMBER NAG: That was one of the things that was under discussion in our hospital. 6 But we still hadn't finalized anything. 7 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your 9 question? Okay. MS. FAIROBENT: Dr. Malamud? 10 Lynne 11 Fairobent from AAPM. This question is surfacing in 12 the 13 professional communities, because I also got an email from Ask The Experts from HPS, from Genevieve, asking 14 15 what is being done on giving identification to 16 patients, again. So it is surfacing from perhaps a couple 17 18 of other areas that maybe someone has been caught in 19 this dilemma situation, I don't know, and has raised the question. 20 21 So I just want to throw it out that it is surfacing in the general community again. 22 And one of the other questions that had 23 come up was the verification of you releasing that 24 25 information verifying that that truly is a request

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	273
1	from a legitimate authority asking you. And I don't
2	know how you resolve that issue.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
4	MEMBER VETTER: I was going to respond
5	directly to your concern. According to my compliance
6	officer, we can be reasonably assured that it is about
7	that patient, because only that patient knows that
8	question. So it has to be - whatever authority is
9	calling about that patient, the patient has to have
10	been involved in the conversation.
11	MEMBER NAG: I think the question was
12	different. It was the policy. If I called up and
13	say, I am the policeman from so-and-so and I want to
14	know about this person.
15	MEMBER VETTER: Well, how did you know
16	about the patient? You can't just pick a name out of
17	the air and call and expect to get some information.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey.
19	MEMBER BAILEY: Two items: You can't have
20	a number on that. That is unique to that patient,
21	that would also do it.
22	I believe the Southern California chapter
23	of the Society of Nuclear Medicine has a suggested
24	card or form or something on its website. The bad
25	news of that is, anybody can get it. But again then

(202) 234-4433

	274
1	trying to correlate some code number or letters in the
2	individual name, and knowing which hospital, with
3	three things you've got to get right, is pretty small.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
5	We are currently giving our patients a
6	business-sized card which indicates the patient's
7	name, the isotope and the dose, and the date that they
8	received it. And if they are stopped, they can show
9	that.
10	Thus far, none of our patients have been
11	stopped.
12	MEMBER NAG: In addition they need a
13	number, a name of an official and the number that they
14	can call.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, our RSO office
16	number is on the card for the official to call in the
17	event that they wish to confirm that this patient has
18	in fact received the radiation.
19	MEMBER NAG: How would the RSO have that
20	information? The hospital or the department would
21	have the information, but not the RSO.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The RSO would know
23	because the dose was administered.
24	MEMBER NAG: Not for the permanent
25	implants.

(202) 234-4433

	275
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I don't handle
2	permanent implants. I have them for the I-131 dose.
3	MEMBER NAG: Right. I think what I was
4	going to suggest, since Dr. Vetter had already solved
5	this problem at his institution, is that if from many
6	other institutions and many other states, if the NRC
7	and/or the agreement states would make this
8	information available so people will not be asking -
9	will not be trying to solve a problem that has been
10	solved already. Is there anything for that?
11	DR. MILLER: I think what the NRC would
12	have to do is take this matter up with the Department
13	of Homeland Security with regard to - we can certainly
14	make people aware, but that aspect of it wouldn't
15	necessarily be within our jurisdiction, I think.
16	We can make people aware, and what would
17	concern me would be, you know, someone tried to get
18	through airport security, they are probably in a hurry
19	to catch a flight. And if there is a long delay in
20	trying to check out if it's really them, they could
21	end up missing the flight. And that would be a
22	concern for one example that I would see.
23	So the other question would be, when they
24	have to call the hospital or whatever, is there
25	someone on duty who can answer that question 24/7?

	276
1	MEMBER VETTER: In some cases, yes, in
2	some cases, maybe not. But in our case there is
3	always a physician on call, in radiation oncology if
4	it's seeds, who would be able to answer the question.
5	MEMBER NAG: Actually, we discussed that
6	in our hospital. The physician on call would not be
7	able to answer in a minute or two, number one, because
8	it may take a long time when you get the physician on
9	call.
10	Secondly, that person on call would not
11	know whether person X got an implant unless they go
12	back to the department and, what we decided was that
13	in our hospital at least that there is always a
14	nursing supervisor on call that is available for any
15	emergency question about any patient in the hospital
16	who is either in the hospital, or has been treated in
17	the hospital, who is located within the premise of the
18	hospital who has access to all the patient data on
19	computer, and that person is the one who is put in
20	charge, because we realize that if we get the
21	physician on call, let's say I'm here, or I'm at home,
22	it will take me half an hour to go to my department,
23	look up the data, and that is not really practical.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me, Dr. Nag, do
25	you have a nurse who is available 24/7 to determine if

	277
1	an outpatient was treated with therapy?
2	MEMBER NAG: There is a nursing supervisor
3	for the entire hospital who has access to all patient
4	data for any emergency.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Including outpatient
6	treatments?
7	MEMBER NAG: Including, yes, anything that
8	is in the hospital computer system. So any treatment
9	is automatically in the hospital computer system, they
10	will have access.
11	There must be someone of similar capacity
12	in every hospital. In our hospital the nursing
13	supervisor.
14	But there is always someone on location
15	who has access to the hospital computer system.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Something to consider
17	for the next meeting.
18	MEMBER BAILEY: And Dr. Malmud, are there
19	any instances where a patient could have received the
20	radioactive treatment in other than a hospital, a
21	clinic, where it would be only open 9:00 to 5:00 or
22	something like that?
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
24	MEMBER BAILEY: So that is a potential
25	problem also. I think it is an issue that we probably

(202) 234-4433

	278
1	need to look into harder. But it is an issue.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have different
3	clinical situations. I'm treating patients with radio
4	iodine either for hyperthyroidism or for thyroid
5	cancer, and I tell them, "don't enter into any federal
6	office buildings." "Don't cross the bridges or the
7	tunnels into New York City." And, "if the president
8	is visiting town, stay in your house."
9	That is pretty effective in getting them
10	to adhere. Also, I don't want them riding on public
11	transportation, because it means they will be sitting
12	right next to somebody else, and that goes against the
13	six-foot rule which we discuss with these patients
14	post-therapy.
15	And thus far I have had no feedback in
16	terms of them having to explain why they are
17	triggering off a radioactive monitor.
18	But I do understand that patients who are
19	just getting thalium scans are triggering monitors in
20	some situations. We haven't run across that yet.
21	So it's - I don't think it's a problem
22	we'll solve here at this meeting, but it is something
23	worth looking into for a future meeting.
24	MEMBER NAG: And the problem is different
25	for I-125 implanted where the half-life is six - I

(202) 234-4433

	279
1	mean two months, so they are active for six months,
2	and the energy is fairly low, and therefore they can
3	go out in the public and sit next to a person.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Bailey.
5	MEMBER BAILEY: I think there is an
6	ongoing effort to educate all the people that people
7	have radioactive material.
8	And I know most of the states are trying
9	to get with all the different agencies. If you don't
10	have the magic black boxes that tell you what the
11	isotope is, and they are developing lists now of,
12	these are the isotopes you are looking for, if they
13	are not those, they may accept them.
14	But I think all of the states are now
15	saying, if you've got one, call us, we will send
16	somebody out to help you determine whether this person
17	has enough material there, number one, to cause a
18	problem, and number two, to identify what it is.
19	And we encourage NRC regional offices to
20	do the same.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we go on the next
22	item on the agenda? Angela, I think you are on.
23	MS. McINTOSH: Good afternoon. My name is
24	Angela McIntosh, and I will briefly provide the
25	committee with an administrative conclusion that will

(202) 234-4433

280 include the recommendations, action items and 1 the tentative scheduling for the spring 2006 meeting. 2 Feel free to jump 3 in and add any recommendations that you remember, because I'm working 4 5 from a very rough draft, and I have not necessarily captured every recommendation. So feel free to jump 6 in if you remember one. 7 8 The first recommendation was actually brought to the floor during a closed-session meeting, 9 and that recommendation, ACMUI requested that the NRC 10 11 provide a more detailed explanation of our board certification approval process. 12 13 The next recommendation that Ι have recorded is actually a recommendation supporting the 14 15 actions of Penn State University with regard to the unauthorized injection of radioactive material. 16 The committee just formally made a motion to show its 17 18 support for how Penn State handled that situation. 19 That is actually the only other recommendation that I have been able to capture. 20 21 Are there any others that anyone else remembers that were brought forward and seconded? 22 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag. MEMBER NAG: Yes, I think Dr. Diamond made 24 25 the recommendation, you had ours. You can read ours

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	281
1	again.
2	MS. McINTOSH: Okay. I have a record of
3	Dr. Diamond making a recommendation, but was it
4	seconded?
5	MEMBER NAG: It was. It was seconded, and
6	it was unanimously accepted.
7	MS. McINTOSH: Can you -
8	(Voice speaking off-mike)
9	MEMBER NAG: The second one he would do.
10	MS. McINTOSH: Dr. Vetter.
11	MEMBER VETTER: Yes, relative to the issue
12	of physicians and physicists trained in foreign
13	institutions, the committee concluded that it was not
14	really an issue for physicians because there are so
15	many other controls. But for physicists, the issue
16	that came before us was, would we support the NRC
17	allowing regions to make a decision on whether or not
18	a physicist trained in a foreign institution should be
19	granted authorized medical physics status.
20	And the decision of the committee was to
21	support that concept as long as guidance was prepared
22	for a region so we had some uniformity of decision
23	making.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
25	No other recommendations that are aware

(202) 234-4433

	282
1	of, Angela.
2	MS. McINTOSH: Okay, I do have one action
3	item that was captured that has already been
4	fulfilled. During the discussion on the energy policy
5	act, we requested that the ACMUI provide a member to
6	participate in that roundtable discussion. And it has
7	been decided that Mr. Leito and Ms. Schwarz will
8	attend the November 9th roundtable discussion.
9	So that is an item that is now closed.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct. And Mr.
11	Leito will be at the table. And Dr. Schwarz will back
12	him up.
13	And Mr. Essig has agreed to bear the
14	expense, not personally, for their transportation.
15	MS. McINTOSH: Are there any other action
16	items that anyone remembers being brought forward?
17	DR. ZELAC: Angela, with respect to the
18	first one that you mentioned about NRC's review of
19	applications from boards recognition, there was a
20	motion made during the group presentation on the
21	question of status of board applications, but it
22	wasn't quite what you read.
23	As I have it written, it was that the
24	advisory committee wished to be advised of reasons why
25	particular groups of diplomats of a recognized board

(202) 234-4433

	283
1	cannot follow the board certification pathway.
2	Does that seem to ring a bell with anyone?
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
4	MS. McINTOSH: Okay. Now we would like to
5	discuss setting some tentative meeting dates for the
6	spring 2006 meeting. The last meeting was April 20th
7	and 21. We would like to - would someone like to
8	provide input as to whether or not that week, two days
9	in that week, would work again for the spring meeting?
10	MEMBER NAG: If you are doing it on a
11	Tuesday, it will be 18 and 19, Tuesday and Wednesday;
12	Wednesday and Thursday is 19 and 20. So I guess
13	somewhere within that 18, 19, 20 timeframe should be
14	okay.
15	DR. MILLER: I do know that that week is
16	problematic for me if you want me in attendance.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That range of dates is
18	okay with me.
19	MR. ESSIG: Angela, do we know if this
20	room is available on that date?
21	MS. McINTOSH: Not at this moment.
22	MR. ESSIG: So I'm wondering if we should
23	propose dates in two back-to-back weeks.
24	MEMBER NAG: If that is not workable, the
25	previous week is between 11 to 13 of April, so you

(202) 234-4433

I	284
1	would have two weeks.
2	MS. McINTOSH: For the week - for April
3	18th – for that week of April 18th, are we proposing
4	the 18th or the 19th, or the 19th and the 20th?
5	MEMBER NAG: Whichever you have available,
6	when you can get the room available?
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do we have the dates of
8	Easter and Passover in April?
9	MEMBER NAG: Passover is the 13th of
10	April. Good Friday, 14th of April.
11	DR. MILLER: And Easter is April 16th, so
12	it would be after that.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Good Friday, therefore,
14	is the 14th as well. So it probably would be best not
15	to have it that week. Which is also the week of Good
16	Friday.
17	MEMBER NAG: That 13 and 14.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And Passover is April
19	13th – first two nights we want to avoid Passover, so
20	the night of the 12th and the day and night of the
21	13th are the ones I want to avoid.
22	DR. MILLER: And we were looking at 17,
23	18, 19, 20 somewhere in there.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is fine from my
25	perspective.

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	285
1	DR. MILLER: 18th and 19th would be
2	Tuesday and Wednesday.
3	MS. McINTOSH: So do we want to propose
4	the 18th and 19th for the first set of dates?
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It looks good so far.
6	MEMBER NAG: The following week would be
7	bad for me.
8	MR. ESSIG: Rather than the week before,
9	how about two weeks before?
10	MEMBER VETTER: No, the NCRP is here.
11	MS. McINTOSH: Well, would that work to
12	tie NCRP in with the ACMUI meeting, the week of the
13	meeting?
14	DR. HOLAHAN: Well, would that work, to
15	tied NCRP in with the ACMUI meeting that week?
16	MEMBER VETTER: The NCRP is the April 3rd
17	and 4th. The board meets on the 5th. So that would
18	put you out to Thursday and Friday of that week.
19	MS. McINTOSH: What about March?
20	MR. ESSIG: Well, wait, we're all happy
21	with 18th and 19th.
22	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but we don't know if
23	this room is available. 19th, 20, 20 or 21, you have
24	three or four possible sequences for that week.
25	MS. McINTOSH: So what are we proposing

(202) 234-4433

	286
1	for the second set of dates?
2	MEMBER NAG: So I like 18 and 19. If that
3	doesn't work, 19 and 20. If that doesn't work, 20 and
4	21. So you will have any two days.
5	MR. ESSIG: The problem with this room,
6	when it's taken, it's typically taken for the entire
7	week.
8	MEMBER NAG: It's taken for the whole
9	week?
10	MEMBER VETTER: What about the following
11	week, April 24th through 28th? Is that a problem for
12	people?
13	MEMBER NAG: The later part of the week is
14	a problem for me.
15	MEMBER VETTER: So April 24th through
16	26th?
17	MS. McINTOSH: 24th through 25th?
18	MEMBER VETTER: 26th. Within that window.
19	MEMBER LEITO: Mr. Chair, would it be
20	advisable to maybe have Angela send something out
21	after today, and have all the members respond say by
22	Monday - not even that long. Say next Tuesday,
23	because that would give them a couple of days to read
24	their email and just say, what's unacceptable. So
25	that maybe by next Tuesday you could have an answer,

(202) 234-4433

	287
1	and go from there. Would that be okay?
2	MS. McINTOSH: Yes, we would have to do
3	that. Since we have several days. We're going to
4	have to lock in one of them.
5	DR. HOLAHAN: That would give members an
6	opportunity to look at their schedules and the
7	meetings they have to go to.
8	MEMBER VETTER: But you could do that this
9	week yet?
10	MS. McINTOSH: I could do it early next
11	week.
12	MEMBER VETTER: Okay, if you do it early
13	next week then I need 2-1/2 weeks to respond.
14	MS. McINTOSH: We'll get it done.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. So tentatively,
16	at least until we can confirm the availability of the
17	room, it will be the week of April 19-20.
18	MEMBER SULEIMAN: On of the last two weeks
19	in April, is that what it is, either/or?
20	MS. McINTOSH: What I have as proposed
21	dates are April 18 and 19, or April 24 and 25, 25 or
22	26.
23	MEMBER NAG: April 18, 19, or 19,20, or
24	20, 21. I mean you have those three for that week,
25	plus if that whole week doesn't work then you have
Į	

(202) 234-4433

	288
1	the following week.
2	MS. McINTOSH: Okay, so the week of April
3	18th.
4	MEMBER NAG: The week you have that big
5	window.
6	MR. ESSIG: So we'll try to get this room.
7	If we cannot assure this room, then we will work on
8	the auditorium.
9	MEMBER NAG: The other thing, if the
10	Marriott is available, is that a problem?
11	MR. ESSIG: I'd rather not do that again,
12	because it was pretty costly to do that. And we can't
13	video to the regions from there, either.
14	DR. HOLAHAN: And we have to justify that
15	nothing is available in this building.
16	MS. McINTOSH: Okay, I believe that is it.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, may I ask a
18	question, Angela, administrative? When we put our
19	expenses in for this meeting, do we put them in today?
20	MS. McINTOSH: That would be preferred.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Give them to you today?
22	MS. McINTOSH: That is the best way to go.
23	MEMBER NAG: Otherwise you have until
24	Friday.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Right. No, I was just

	289
1	asking because I gave it to you and then you gave it
2	back to me.
3	MEMBER VETTER: You were talking I think
4	about motel expense.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm not going to do
6	anything for this committee tomorrow or the next day.
7	So I'm done.
8	MR. ESSIG: No, I was just asking, was
9	your question related to your hotel expense or your
10	time. Time is the thing that is due by Friday. Your
11	hotel can be submitted somewhat after that if you
12	need.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay, great.
14	Is there a motion for adjournment?
15	MEMBER NAG: So move.
16	MEMBER VETTER: I second it.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's been moved and
18	seconded and everyone agrees.
19	Everyone have a safe trip home.
20	Now if you still want to have a closed
21	session, Dr. Diamond is not here, Dr. Williamson is
22	not here.
23	DR. MILLER: It's an informational
24	session. Once we close it, I will explain what we
25	want to discuss, and those members that want to remain

(202) 234-4433

1	290
1	for the information can do so. We need to terminate
2	the video and telephone lines.
3	(Whereupon at 4:35 p.m. the open portion
4	of the above-entitled proceeding was adjourned.)
5	
	NEAL D. CDOSS